NUREG-1431
Vol. 1

Standard Technical Specifications Westinghouse Plants

Specifications

Issued by the
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

September 1992

NUREG-1431
Vol. 1

Standard Technical Specifications Westinghouse Plants

Specifications

Issued by the
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

September 1992

AVAILABILITY NOTICE

Availability of Reference Materials Cited in NRC Publications

Most documents cited in NRC publications will be available from one of the following sources:

1. The NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street, NW., Lower Level, Washington, DC 20555
2. The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, P.O. Box 37082, Washington, DC 20013-7082
3. The National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161

Although the listing that follows represents the majority of documents cited in NRC publications, it is not intended to be exhaustive.

Referenced documents available for inspection and copying for a fee from the NRC Public Document Room include NRC correspondence and internal NRC memoranda; NRC bulletins, circulars, information notices, inspection and investigation notices; licensee event reports; vendor reports and correspondence; Commission papers; and applicant and licensee documents and correspondence.

The following documents in the NUREG series are available for purchase from the GPO Sales Program: formal NRC staff and contractor reports, NRC-sponsored conference proceedings, international agreement reports, grant publications, and NRC booklets and brochures. Also available are regulatory guides, NRC regulations in the *Code of Federal Regulations*, and *Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances*.

Documents available from the National Technical Information Service include NUREG-series reports and technical reports prepared by other Federal agencies and reports prepared by the Atomic Energy Commission, forerunner agency to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions. *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports can usually be obtained from these libraries.

Documents such as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings are available for purchase from the organization sponsoring the publication cited.

Single copies of NRC draft reports are available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request to the Office of Administration, Distribution and Mail Services Section, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at the NRC Library, 7920 Norfolk Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, for use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

PREFACE

This NUREG contains improved Standard Technical Specifications (STS) for Westinghouse plants and documents the positions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) based on the Westinghouse Owners Group's proposed STS. This document is the result of extensive technical meetings and discussions among the NRC staff, the Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS) Owners Groups, the NSSS vendors, and the Nuclear Management and Resources Council. The improved STS were developed based on the criteria in the interim Commission Policy Statement on Technical Specification Improvements for Nuclear Power Reactors, dated February 6, 1987. The improved STS will be used as the basis for developing improved plant-specific technical specifications by individual nuclear power plant licensees.

(continued)

(continued)

(continued)

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the [top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector].
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors shall consist of an inplace cross calibration of the sensing elements and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required inplace cross calibration consists of comparing the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, reactivity control components, or other components affecting reactivity within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.9.1.6. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in [Table III of TID-14844, AEC, 1962, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites," or those listed in Table E-7 of Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, NRC, 1977].

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

Ē—AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY	Ē shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than iodines, with half lives > [15] minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.
ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME	The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.
LEAKAGE	LEAKAGE shall be:

a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u>

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;

2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE; or

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator (SG) to the Secondary System;

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

LEAKAGE (continued)	b. Unidentified LEAKAGE All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE; c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE LEAKAGE (except SG LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.
MASTER RELAY TEST	A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.
MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.
OPERABLE—OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: a. Described in Chapter [14, Initial Test Program] of the FSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

PHYSICS TESTS (continued)	c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.9.1.7. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System."
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of [2893] MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming: a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn; and

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) (continued)	b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the [nominal zero power design level]. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.
STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER[a]	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	≥ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	≥ 0.99	≤ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	≥ [350]
4	Hot Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	[350] > T_{avg} > [200]
5	Cold Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	≤ [200]
6	Refueling[c]	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the Condition statement.

When logical connectors are used to state a Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

BACKGROUND

LCOs specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

DESCRIPTION

The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will <u>not</u> result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including any extensions) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to Condition A, the Note may appear in the Condition column.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. OR A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (including the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (including the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued) Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired. Since the second Completion Time of Required Action A.1 has a modified "time zero" (i.e., after the initial 1 hour, not from time of Condition entry), the allowance for a Completion Time extension does not apply.
IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
------------------NOTE------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. -- Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus 25% per SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency; MODE changes then would be restricted in accordance with SR 3.0.4 and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the SLs specified in Figure 2.1.1-1.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained ≤ [2735] psig.

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

2.2.3 Within 1 hour, notify the NRC Operations Center, in accordance with 10 CFR 50.72.

2.2.4 Within 24 hours, notify the [Plant Superintendent and Vice President—Nuclear Operations] and the [offsite reviewers specified in Specification 5.5.2, "[Offsite] Review and Audit"].

2.2.5 Within 30 days a Licensee Event Report (LER) shall be prepared pursuant to 10 CFR 50.73. The LER shall be submitted to the NRC, the [offsite reviewers specified in Specification 5.5.2], and the [Plant Superintendent and Vice President—Nuclear Operations].

2.2.6 Operation of the unit shall not be resumed until authorized by the NRC.

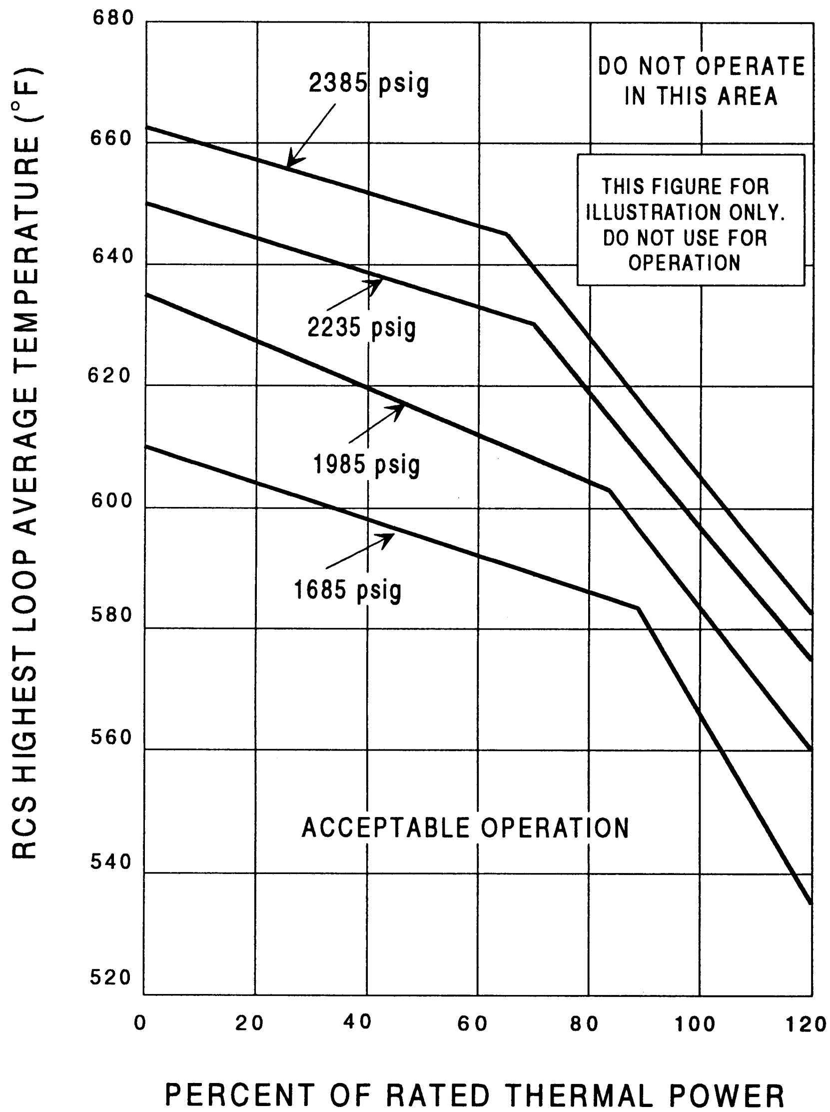


Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Safety Limits

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1

LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2.

LCO 3.0.2

Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3

When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met or an associated ACTION is not provided, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;

b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

LCO 3.0.4

When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall not be made except when the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time. This

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications. These exceptions allow entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability when the associated ACTIONS to be entered allow unit operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability only for a limited period of time.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.8, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1

SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

SR 3.0.2

The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

SR 3.0.3

If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is less. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. The Completion Times of the Required Actions begin immediately upon expiration of the delay period.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.3 (continued)

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. The Completion Times of the Required Actions begin immediately upon failure to meet the Surveillance.

SR 3.0.4

Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall not be made unless the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency. This provision shall not prevent passage through or to MODES or other specified conditions in compliance with Required Actions.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)—T_{avg} > 200°F

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0,
MODES 3, 4, [and 5].

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)—T_{avg} ≤ 200°F

LCO 3.1.2 The SDM shall be ≥ [1.0]% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.0]% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.3 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1	Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. ---	
	Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling <u>AND</u> -----NOTE------ Only required after 60 EFPD --------------- 31 EFPD thereafter

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.4 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be [≤ [ ] $\Delta k/k°F$ at hot zero power] [that specified in Figure 3.1.4-1].

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$.	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify MTC is within upper limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify MTC is within 300 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR.	-----NOTE------ Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------- Once each cycle
SR 3.1.4.3	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.4.3 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 2. SR 3.1.4.3 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 60 ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. --- Verify MTC is within lower limit.	-----NOTE------ Not required to be performed until 7 EFPD after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------- Each cycle

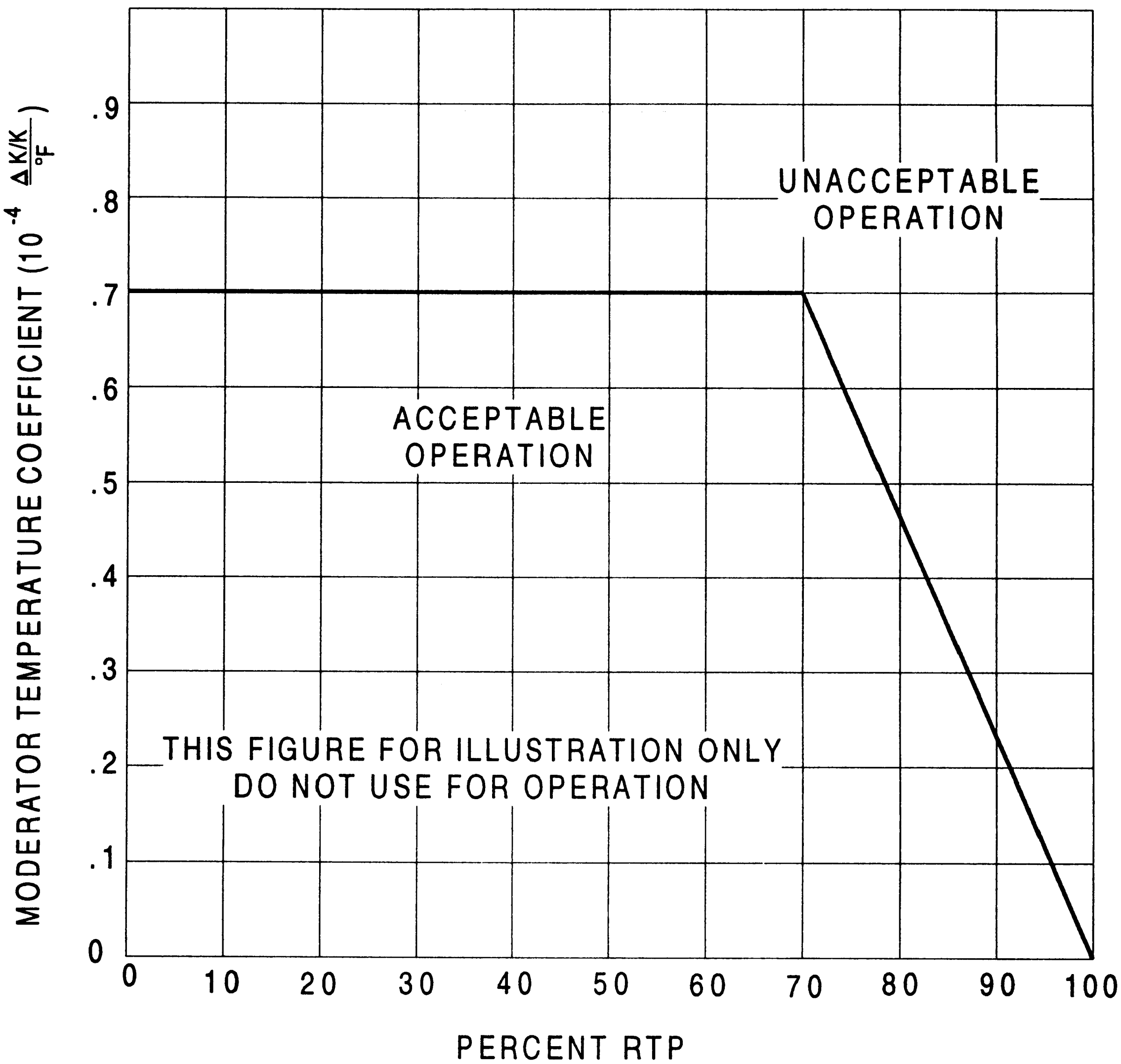


Figure 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Moderator Temperature Coefficient vs. Power Level

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.5 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE, with all individual indicated rod positions within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) untrippable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1 Restore rod to within alignment limits.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1.1 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.3 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.5 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.6 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days
C. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	C.1.1 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	12 hours AND Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod position deviation monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.5.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core ≥ 10 steps in either direction.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is ≤ [2.2] seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. T_{avg} ≥ 500°F; and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more shutdown banks not within limits.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR.	12 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.7 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank insertion limits not met.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	B.1.1	Verify SDM is $\geq$ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	12 hours <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod insertion limit monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.7.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	12 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.8 The [Digital] Rod Position Indication ([D]RPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator per group and each demand position indicator per bank.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One [D]RPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.	A.1	Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using movable incore detectors.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	B.1	Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using movable incore detectors.	[4] hours
	<u>OR</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
C. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.	C.1.1	Verify by administrative means all [D]RPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	AND		
	C.1.2	Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are ≤ 12 steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	OR		
	C.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, Condition B, or Condition C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Verify each [D]RPI agrees within [12] steps of the group demand position for the [full indicated range] of rod travel.	[18 months]

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.9 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions—MODE 1

LCO 3.1.9 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.2.3, "AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)"; and
LCO 3.2.4, "QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)"

may be suspended, provided:

a. THERMAL POWER is maintained ≤ 85% RTP;

b. Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% RTP above the THERMAL POWER at which the test is performed, with a maximum setting of 90% RTP; and

c. SDM is ≥ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. <u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	15 minutes 1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to within limit. OR B.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour 1 hour
C. Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints > 10% RTP above the PHYSICS TEST power level. OR Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints > 90% RTP.	C.1 Restore Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints to ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TEST power level, or to ≤ 90% RTP, whichever is lower. OR C.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour 1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.9.1	Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 85% RTP.	1 hour
SR 3.1.9.2	Verify Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TEST power level, and ≤ 90% RTP.	Within 8 hours prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.9.3	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	12 hours
SR 3.1.9.4	Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.10 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions—MODE 2

LCO 3.1.10 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.4, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, provided:

a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ [531]°F; and

b. SDM is ≥ [1.6]% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1	Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1	Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 3.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.10.1	Perform an ANALOG CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per [SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1].	Within 12 hours prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.10.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ [531]°F.	30 minutes
SR 3.1.10.3	Verify SDM is ≥ [1.6]% $\Delta k/k$.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.11 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test Exceptions

LCO 3.1.11 The SDM requirements in MODE 2 may be suspended, provided the reactivity equivalent to at least the highest estimated control rod worth is available for trip insertion from OPERABLE control rod(s).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 when measuring control rod worth and SDM.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more control rods not fully inserted. <u>AND</u> Available trip reactivity from OPERABLE control rods less than the highest estimated control rod worth.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
B. All control rods fully inserted. <u>AND</u> Reactor subcritical by less than the highest estimated control rod worth.	B.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.11.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required for control rods not fully inserted. --- Determine the position of each control rod.	2 hours
SR 3.1.11.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required for control rods not fully inserted. --- Trip each control rod from ≥ the 50% withdrawn position, and verify full control rod insertion.	Within 24 hours prior to reducing SDM outside limits

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1A Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$) (F_{xy} Methodology)

LCO 3.2.1A $F_Q(Z)$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. $F_Q(Z)$ not within limit.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Reduce AFD acceptable operation limits by the percentage $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds limit.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds limit.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.4	Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.5 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify measured values of $F_Q(Z)$ are within limits.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. If $F^C_{xy} > F^L_{xy}$, evaluate the effect of F_{xy} on the predicted F^{PR}_Q to determine if $F_Q(Z)$ is within its limits. 2. If $F^{RTP}_{xy} < F^C_{xy} \leq F^L_{xy}$, SR 3.2.1.2 shall be repeated within 24 hours after an increase in THERMAL POWER at which F^C_{xy} was last determined, of at least 20% RTP. ---	
	Verify $F^C_{xy} < F^L_{xy}$.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND 31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1B Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$) (F_Q Methodology)

LCO 3.2.1B $F_Q(Z)$, as approximated by $F_Q^C(Z)$ and $F_Q^W(Z)$, shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $F_Q^C(Z)$ not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints $\geq$ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints $\geq$ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. $F_Q^W(Z)$ not within limits.	B.1	Reduce AFD limits ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^W(Z)$ exceeds limit.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within [12] hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^C(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	-------------------NOTE------------------- If $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limits and measurements indicate $$\text{maximum over z} \left[\frac{F_Q^C(Z)}{K(Z)} \right]$$ has increased since the previous evaluation of $F_Q^C(Z)$: a. Increase $F_Q^W(Z)$ by a factor of [1.02] and reverify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limits; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 once per 7 EFPD until two successive flux maps indicate $$\text{maximum over z} \left[\frac{F_Q^C(Z)}{K(Z)} \right]$$ has not increased. --	
	Verify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2 (continued)	Once within [12] hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^W(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F^N_{\Delta H}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ---------------------- $F^N_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.1.1 Restore $F^N_{\Delta H}$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.1.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints to ≤ 55% RTP.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	--------NOTE--------- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. --------------------- Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP <u>AND</u> Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^N_{\Delta H}$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3A AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Constant Axial Offset Control (CAOC) Methodology)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD:

a. Shall be maintained within the target band about the target flux difference. The target band is specified in the COLR.

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------
The AFD shall be considered outside the target band when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside the target band.
----

b. May deviate outside the target band with THERMAL POWER < 90% RTP but ≥ 50% RTP, provided AFD is within the acceptable operation limits and cumulative penalty deviation time is ≤ 1 hour during the previous 24 hours. The acceptable operation limits are specified in the COLR.

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------
Penalty deviation time shall be accumulated on the basis of a 1 minute penalty deviation for each 1 minute of power operation with AFD outside the target band.
----

c. May deviate outside the target band with THERMAL POWER < 50% RTP.

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------
Penalty deviation time shall be accumulated on the basis of a 0.5 minute penalty deviation for each 1 minute of power operation with AFD outside the target band.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 15% RTP.

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------
A total of 16 hours of operation may be accumulated with AFD outside the target band without penalty deviation time during surveillance of power range channels in accordance with SR 3.3.1.6, provided AFD is maintained within acceptable operation limits.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. THERMAL POWER ≥ 90% RTP <u>AND</u> AFD not within the target band.	A.1 Restore AFD to within target band. <u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 90% RTP.	15 minutes 15 minutes
B. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action B.1 must be completed whenever Condition B is entered. ---------------------- Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	15 minutes

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action C.1 or C.2 must be completed whenever Condition C is entered. ---------------------- THERMAL POWER < 90% and ≥ 50% RTP. <u>AND</u> Cumulative penalty deviation time > 1 hour during the previous 24 hours. <u>OR</u> AFD not within the target band and not within the acceptable operation limits.	C.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP. <u>OR</u> C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 15% RTP.	30 minutes 9 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify AFD is within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	7 days
SR 3.2.3.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Assume logged values of AFD exist during the preceding time interval. --- Verify AFD is within limits and log AFD for each OPERABLE excore channel.	-----NOTE------ Only required to be performed if AFD monitor alarm is inoperable --------------- Once within 15 minutes and every 15 minutes thereafter when THERMAL POWER ≥ 90% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter when THERMAL POWER < 90% RTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.3	Update target flux difference of each OPERABLE excore channel by: a. Determining the target flux difference in accordance with SR 3.2.3.4, or b. Using linear interpolation between the most recently measured value, and either the predicted value for the end of cycle or 0% AFD.	Once within 31 EFPD after each refueling <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter
SR 3.2.3.4	Determine, by measurement, the target flux difference of each OPERABLE excore channel.	Once within 92 EFPD after each refueling <u>AND</u> 92 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3B AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Relaxed Axial Offset Control (RAOC) Methodology)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER ≥ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	7 days <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter with the AFD monitor alarm inoperable

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be ≤ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	2 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3.1 Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition. <u>AND</u>	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.2	--------NOTE--------- Perform Required Action A.3.2 only after Required Action A.3.1 is completed. ---------------------	
		Calibrate excore detectors to show zero QPTR.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3.3	--------NOTE--------- Perform Required Action A.3.3 only after Required Action A.3.2 is completed. ---------------------	
		Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.2.	Within 24 hours after reaching RTP <u>OR</u> Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- With one power range channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER < 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. --- Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	7 days <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours and every 12 hours thereafter with the QPTR alarm inoperable
SR 3.2.4.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed if one power range channel is inoperable with THERMAL POWER ≥ 75% RTP. --- Verify QPTR is within limit using the movable incore detectors.	Once within 12 hours <u>AND</u> 12 hours thereafter

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	55 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2	Open RTBs.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux—High channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels. -----------------------------		
	D.1.1	Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.1.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2.1	Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2.2	Perform SR 3.2.4.2.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.3	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ----------------------------		
	E.1	Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	OR		
	E.2	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
	OR		
	F.2	Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	2 hours
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND		
	G.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1	Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	I.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1	Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	K.2	Open RTBs.	49 hours
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel[(s)] inoperable.	L.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.2	Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.3	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----------------------------	
	M.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	12 hours
N. One channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----------------------------	
	N.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	10 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One Reactor Coolant Pump Breaker Position channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----------------------------	
	O.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	O.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	10 hours
P. One Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----------------------------	
	P.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	P.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < [P-9].	10 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Q. One Safety Injection Input from ESFAS train inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- One train may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----------------------------	
	Q.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	Q.2 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
R. One RTB train inoperable.	------------NOTES------------ 1. One train may be bypassed for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. 2. One RTB may be bypassed for up to 2 hours for maintenance on undervoltage or shunt trip mechanisms, provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----------------------------	
	R.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	R.2 Be in MODE 3.	7 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
S. One channel inoperable.	S.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions. OR S.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour 7 hours
T. One channel inoperable.	T.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions. OR T.2 Be in MODE 2.	1 hour 7 hours
U. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	U.1 Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status. OR U.2.1 Be in MODE 3. AND U.2.2 Open RTB.	48 hours 54 hours 55 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--------------------------------------NOTE--------------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.2	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is > 2%. 2. Not required to be performed until [12] hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. --- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.	24 hours
SR 3.3.1.3	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%. 2. Not required to be performed until [24] hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ [15]% RTP. --- Compare results of the incore detector measurements to NIS AFD.	31 effective full power days (EFPD)

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.4	-------------------NOTE-------------------- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. --- Perform TADOT.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.6	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be performed until [24] hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. --- Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements.	[92] EFPD
SR 3.3.1.7	Perform COT.	[92] days
SR 3.3.1.8	-------------------NOTE-------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions. --- Perform COT.	[92] days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	-------------------NOTE------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	[92] days
SR 3.3.1.10	-------------------NOTE------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months
SR 3.3.1.11	-------------------NOTE------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months
SR 3.3.1.12	-------------------NOTE------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification of Reactor Coolant System resistance temperature detector bypass loop flow rate. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months
SR 3.3.1.13	Perform COT.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.14	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	[18] months
SR 3.3.1.15	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	-----NOTE------ Only required when not performed within previous 31 days --------------- Prior to reactor startup
SR 3.3.1.16	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. --- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[(a)]
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
	3[(b)], 4[(b)], 5[(b)]	2	C	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [111.2]% RTP	≤ [109]% RTP
b. Low	1[(c)],2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [27.2]% RTP	≤ [25]% RTP
c. f(ΔI)	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-20)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-20)
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate						
a. High Positive Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ [6.8]% RTP with time constant ≥ [2] sec	≤ [5]% RTP with time constant ≥ [2] sec
b. High Negative Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [6.8]% RTP with time constant ≥ [2] sec	≤ [5]% RTP with time constant ≥ [2] sec
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1[(c)], 2[(d)]	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ [31]% RTP	≤ [25]% RTP
	2[(e)]	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ [31]% RTP	≤ [25]% RTP

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(b) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(c) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(d) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT(a)
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2(e)	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [1.4 E5] cps	≤ [1.0 E5] cps
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	2	J,K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [1.4 E5] cps	≤ [1.0 E5] cps
	3(f), 4(f), 5(f)	[1]	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ [1.4 E5] cps	≤ [1.0 E5] cps
6. Overtemperature ΔT	1,2	[4]	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-20)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-20)
7. Overpower ΔT	1,2	[4]	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-20)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-20)

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(b) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(e) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(f) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide [input to the Boron Dilution Protection System (LCO 3.3.9), and] indication.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[a]
8. Pressurizer Pressure						
a. Low	1[g]	[4]	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [1886] psig	≥ [1900] psig
b. High	1,2	[4]	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [2396] psig	≤ [2385] psig
9. Pressurizer Water Level — High	1[g]	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ [93.8]%	≤ [92]%
10. Reactor Coolant Flow — Low						
a. Single Loop	1[h]	3 per loop	N	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [89.2]%	≥ [90]%
b. Two Loops	1[i]	3 per loop	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [89.2]%	≥ [90]%

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

(h) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

(i) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock and below the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[a]
11. Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position						
a. Single Loop	1[h]	1 per RCP	O	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
b. Two Loops	1[i]	1 per RCP	M	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
12. Undervoltage RCPs	1[g]	[3] per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [4760] V	≥ [4830] V
13. Underfrequency RCPs	1[g]	[3] per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [57.1] Hz	≥ [57.5] Hz
14. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level — Low Low	1,2	[4 per SG]	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [30.4]%	≥ [32.3]%
15. SG Water Level — Low	1,2	2 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ [30.4]%	≥ [32.3]%
Coincident with Steam Flow/ Feedwater Flow Mismatch	1,2	2 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ [42.5]% full steam flow at RTP	≤ [40]% full steam flow at RTP

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

(h) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

(i) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock and below the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT(a)
16. Turbine Trip						
a. Low Fluid Oil Pressure	1(j)	3	P	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ [750] psig	≥ [800] psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(j)	4	P	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ [1]% open	≥ [1]% open
17. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
18. Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2(e)	2	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ [6E-11] amp	≥ [1E-10] amp
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ [50.2]% RTP	≤ [48]% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ [52.2]% RTP	≤ [50]% RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ [7.8]% RTP and ≤ [12.2]% RTP	≥ [10]% RTP
f. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13	1	2	T	[SR 3.3.1.1] SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ [12.2]% turbine power	≤ [10]% turbine power

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(e) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(j) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[a]
19. Reactor Trip Breakers[k]	1,2	2 trains	R	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[b], 4[b], 5[b]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
20. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2	1 each per RTB	U	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[b], 4[b], 5[b]	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
21. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	R	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	3[b], 4[b], 5[b]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(b) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(k) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function ALLOWABLE VALUE shall not exceed the following trip setpoint by more than [3.8]% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)} \left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_3 s}\right) \le \Delta T_0 \left\{ K_1 - K_2 \frac{(1+\tau_4 s)}{(1+\tau_5 s)} \left[T \frac{1}{(1+\tau_6 s)} - T' \right] + K_3 (P - P') - f_1(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T' is the nominal T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ [588]°F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig
P' is the nominal RCS operating pressure, ≤ [2235] psig

K_1 ≤ [1.09]	K_2 ≥ [0.0138]/°F	K_3 = [0.000671] psig
τ_1 ≥ [8] sec	τ_2 ≤ [3] sec	τ_3 ≤ [2] sec
τ_4 ≥ [33] sec	τ_5 ≤ [4] sec	τ_6 ≤ [2] sec

$f_1(\Delta I)$ = $1.26\{35 + (q_t - q_b)\}$ when $q_t - q_b \le -$ [35]
0% of RTP when $-$[35]% RTP < $q_t - q_b \le$ [7]
$-1.05\{(q_t - q_b) - 7\}$ when $q_t - q_b >$ [7]

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function ALLOWABLE VALUE shall not exceed the following trip setpoint by more than [3]% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)} \left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_3 s}\right) \le \Delta T_o \left\{K_4 - K_5 \frac{\tau_7 s}{1+\tau_7 s} \left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_6 s}\right) T - K_6 \left[T \frac{1}{1+\tau_6 s} - T''\right] - f_2(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T" is the nominal T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ [588]°F.

$K_4 \le [1.09]$
$K_5 \ge [0.02]/°F$ for increasing T_{avg}; $[0]/°F$ for decreasing T_{avg}
$K_6 \ge [0.00128]/°F$ when $T > T''$; $[0]/°F$ when $T \le T''$
$\tau_1 \ge [8]$ sec
$\tau_2 \le [3]$ sec
$\tau_3 \le [2]$ sec
$\tau_6 \le [2]$ sec
$\tau_7 \ge [10]$ sec

$f_2(\Delta I)$ = 0% RTP for all ΔI.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1	--------NOTE--------- One train may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	42 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1	--------NOTE--------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --------------------- Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	18 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	E.1	--------NOTE--------- One additional channel may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing. --------------------- Place channel in bypass.	 6 hours
	OR		
	E.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	E.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	18 hours
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR		
	F.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	AND		
	F.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	60 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. One train inoperable.	G.1	--------NOTE--------- One train may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---------------------	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	OR		
	G.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	G.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	18 hours
H. One train inoperable.	H.1	--------NOTE--------- One train may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---------------------	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
	OR		
	H.2	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One channel inoperable.	I.1	--------NOTE--------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ---------------------	
		Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	OR		
	I.2	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
J. One Main Feedwater Pumps trip channel inoperable.	J.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR		
	J.2	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
K. One channel inoperable.	K.1	--------NOTE--------- One additional channel may be bypassed for up to [4] hours for surveillance testing. ---------------------	
		Place channel in bypass.	6 hours
	OR		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
K. (continued)	K.2.1 Be in MODE 3. AND K.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	12 hours 42 hours
L. One channel inoperable.	L.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition. OR L.2.1 Be in MODE 3. AND L.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	1 hour 7 hours 13 hours
M. One channel inoperable.	M.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition. OR M.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour 7 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.3	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The continuity check may be excluded. -- Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform COT.	92 days
SR 3.3.2.6	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	[92] days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.7	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	[92] days
SR 3.3.2.8	Perform TADOT.	[18] months
SR 3.3.2.9	-------------------NOTE-------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months
SR 3.3.2.10	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until [24] hours after SG pressure is ≥ [1000] psig. --- Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.11	Perform TADOT.	Once per reactor trip breaker cycle

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[(a)]
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure — High 1	1,2,3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [3.86] psig	≤ [3.6] psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure — Low	1,2,3[(b)]	[3]	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [1839] psig	≥ [1850] psig
e. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	1,2, 3[(b)]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [635][(c)] psig	≥ [675][(c)] psig
(2) High Differential Pressure Between Steam Lines	1,2,3	3 per steam line	D	[SR 3.3.2.1] SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [106] psig	≤ [97] psig
f. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2,3[(d)]	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	(e)	(f)
Coincident with T_{avg} — Low Low	1,2,3[(d)]	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [550.6]°F	≥ [553]°F

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.
(b) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.
(c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are t_1 ≥ [50] seconds and t_2 ≤ [5] seconds.
(d) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} — Low Low) interlock.
(e) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [44]% full steam flow below [20]% load, and ΔP increasing linearly from [44]% full steam flow at [20]% load to [114]% full steam flow at [100]% load, and ΔP corresponding to [114]% full steam flow above 100% load.
(f) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [40]% full steam flow between [0]% and [20]% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from [40]% steam flow at [20]% load to [110]% full steam flow at [100]% load.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT(a)
1. Safety Injection (continued)						
g. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2,3(d)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	(e)	(f)
Coincident with Steam Line Pressure — Low	1,2,3(d)	1 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [635](c) psig	≥ [675] psig
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure						
High — 3 (High High)	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [12.31] psig	≤ [12.05] psig
High — 3 (Two Loop Plants)	1,2,3	[3] sets of [2]	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [12.31] psig	≤ [12.05] psig

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

(c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq [50]$ seconds and $t_2 \leq [5]$ seconds.

(d) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} — Low Low) interlock.

(e) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [44]% full steam flow below [20]% load, and ΔP increasing linearly from [44]% full steam flow at [20]% load to [114]% full steam flow at [100]% load, and ΔP corresponding to [114]% full steam flow above 100% load.

(f) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [40]% full steam flow between [0]% and [20]% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from [40]% steam flow at [20]% load to [110]% full steam flow at [100]% load.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[a]
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure						
High – 3 (High High)	1,2,3	[4]	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [12.31] psig	≤ [12.05] psig
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2[i],3[i]	2	F	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2[i],3[i]	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.
(i) Except when all MSIVs are closed and [de-activated].

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT(a)
4. Steam Line Isolation (continued)						
c. Containment Pressure – High 2	1,2(i), 3(i)	[4]	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [6.61] psig	≤ [6.35] psig
d. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	1,2(i), 3(b)(i)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [635](c) psig	≥ [675](c) psig
(2) Negative Rate – High	3(g)(i)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [121.6](h) psi/sec	≤ [110](h) psi/sec
e. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2(i), 3(i)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	(e)	(f)
Coincident with T_{avg} – Low Low	1,2(i), 3(d)(i)	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [550.6]°F	≥ [553]°F

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.
(b) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.
(c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are t_1 ≥ [50] seconds and t_2 ≤ [5] seconds.
(d) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} – Low Low) interlock.
(e) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [44]% full steam flow below [20]% load, ΔP increasing linearly from [44]% full steam flow at [20]% load to [114]% full steam flow at [100]% load, and ΔP corresponding to [114]% full steam flow above 100% load.
(f) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to [40]% full steam flow between [0]% and [20]% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from [40]% steam flow at [20]% load to [110]% full steam flow at [100]% load.
(g) Below the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.
(h) Time constant utilized in the rate/lag controller is ≤ [50] seconds.
(i) Except when all MSIVs are closed and [de-activated].

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[a]
4. Steam Line Isolation (continued)						
f. High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2[i], 3[i]	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	(e)	(f)
Coincident with Steam Line Pressure — Low	1,2,[i] 3[i]	1 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [635][c] psig	≥ [675][c] psig
g. High Steam Flow	1,2[i], 3[i]	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [25]% of full steam flow at no load steam pressure	≤ [ ] full steam flow at no load steam pressure
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
and						
Coincident with T_{avg} — Low Low	1,2[i], 3[d][i]	[2] per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [550.6]°F	≥ [553]°F
h. High High Steam Flow	1,2[i], 3[i]	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [130]% of full steam flow at full load steam pressure	≤ [ ] of full steam flow at full load steam pressure
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.
(d) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} — Low Low) interlock.
(i) Except when all MSIVs are closed and [de-activated].

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[(a)]
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2[(j)], [3][(j)]	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level – High High (P-14)	1,2[(j)], [3][(j)]	[3] per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ [84.2]%	≤ [82.4]%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays (Solid State Protection System)	1,2,3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays (Balance of Plant ESFAS)	1,2,3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.3	NA	NA
c. SG Water Level – Low Low	1,2,3	[3] per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [30.4]%	≥ [32.2]%

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.
(j) Except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, [and associated bypass valves] are closed and [de-activated] [or isolated by a closed manual valve].

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 7 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT[(a)]
6. Auxiliary Feedwater (continued)						
d. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
e. Loss of Offsite Power	1,2,3	[3] per bus	F	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [2912] V with ≤ 0.8 sec time delay	≥ [2975] V with ≤ 0.8 sec time delay
f. Undervoltage Reactor Coolant Pump	1,2	[3] per bus	I	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [69]% bus voltage	≥ [70]% bus voltage
g. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1,2	[2] per pump	J	SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [ ] psig	≥ [ ] psig
h. Auxiliary Feedwater Pump Suction Transfer on Suction Pressure – Low	1,2,3	[2]	F	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ [20.53] [psia]	≥ [ ] psia
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) Level – Low Low	1,2,3,4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [15]% and ≤ [ ]%	≥ [ ] and ≤ [ ]
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					

(continued)

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 8 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT(a)
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump (continued)						
c. RWST Level – Low Low	1,2,3,4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [15]%	≥ [18]%
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
and						
Coincident with Containment Sump Level – High	1,2,3,4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ [30] in. above el. [703] ft	≥ [ ] in. above el. [ ]ft
8. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.11	NA	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1,2,3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ [1996] psig	≤ [ ] psig
c. T_{avg} – Low Low, P-12	1,2,3	[1] per loop	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ [550.6]°F	≥ [553]°F
d. SG Water Level – High High, P-14	1,2	[3] per SG	M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.3.9	≤ [84.2]%	≤ [82.4]%

(a) Reviewer Note: Unit specific implementations may contain only Allowable Value depending on Setpoint Study methodology used by the unit.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTES------------------------------------

1. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.2.c.	Immediately
C. ---------NOTE--------- Not applicable to hydrogen monitor channels. --------------------- One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Two hydrogen monitor channels inoperable.	D.1	Restore one hydrogen monitor channel to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
F. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	F.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
G. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	G.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.2.c.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.3 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days
SR 3.3.3.2	------------------NOTE------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION E.1
1.	Power Range Neutron Flux	2	F
2.	Source Range Neutron Flux	2	F
3.	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature	2 per loop	F
4.	RCS Cold Leg Temperature	2 per loop	F
5.	RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	F
6.	Reactor Vessel Water Level	2	G
7.	Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	2	F
8.	Containment Pressure (Wide Range)	2	F
9.	Containment Isolation Valve Position	1 per valve[(a)]	F
10.	Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	G
11.	Hydrogen Monitors	2	F
12.	Pressurizer Level	2	F
13.	Steam Generator Water Level (Wide Range)	2 per steam generator	F
14.	Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	F
15.	Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant [1]	2[(b)]	F
16.	Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant [2]	2[(b)]	F
17.	Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant [3]	2[(b)]	F
18.	Core Exit Temperature – Quadrant [4]	2[(b)]	F
19.	Auxiliary Feedwater Flow	2	F

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples (CETs).

Reviewer Note: Table 3.3.3-1 shall be amended for each unit as necessary to list:

(1) All Regulatory Guide 1.97, Type A instruments, and

(2) All Regulatory Guide 1.97, Category I, non-Type A instruments in accordance with the unit's Regulatory Guide 1.97, Safety Evaluation Report.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions in Table 3.3.4-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTES------------------------------------

1. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days]
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	[18] months
SR 3.3.4.3	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	[18] months
[SR 3.3.4.4	Perform TADOT of the reactor trip breaker open/closed indication.	18 months]

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation and Controls

--NOTE--
Reviewer Note: This table is for illustration purposes only. It does not attempt to encompass every Function used at every unit, but does contain the types of Functions commonly found.

FUNCTION/INSTRUMENT OR CONTROL PARAMETER	REQUIRED NUMBER OF FUNCTIONS
1. Reactivity Control	
a. Source Range Neutron Flux	[1]
b. Reactor Trip Breaker Position	[1 per trip breaker]
c. Manual Reactor Trip	[2]
2. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure Control	
a. Pressurizer Pressure or RCS Wide Range Pressure	[1]
b. Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valve (PORV) Control and Block Valve Control	[1, controls must be for PORV & block valves on same line]
3. Decay Heat Removal via Steam Generators (SGs)	
a. RCS Hot Leg Temperature	[1 per loop]
b. RCS Cold Leg Temperature	[1 per loop]
c. AFW Controls Condensate Storage Tank Level	[1]
d. SG Pressure	[1 per SG]
e. SG Level or AFW Flow	[1 per SG]
4. RCS Inventory Control	
a. Pressurizer Level	[1]
b. Charging Pump Controls	[1]

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 [Three] channels per bus of the loss of voltage Function and [three] channels per bus of the degraded voltage Function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources—Shutdown."

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --------------------- Place channel in trip.	 6 hours
B. One or more Functions with two or more channels per bus inoperable.	B.1	Restore all but one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.5.2	Perform TADOT.	[31 days]
SR 3.3.5.3	Verify system actuation response time is within limit.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION with [setpoint Allowable Value] [Trip Setpoint and Allowable Value] as follows: a. [Loss of voltage Allowable Value ≥ [2912] V with a time delay of [0.8] ± [ ] second. Loss of voltage Trip Setpoint ≥ [2975] V with a time delay of [0.8] ± [ ] second.] b. [Degraded voltage Allowable Value ≥ [3683] V with a time delay of [20] ± [ ] seconds. Degraded voltage Trip Setpoint ≥ [3746] V with a time delay of [20] ± [ ] seconds.]	[18] months

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
During CORE ALTERATIONS,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. ---------------------- One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. <u>OR</u> Two or more radiation monitoring channels inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable during CORE ALTERATIONS or movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. --------------------- One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. <u>OR</u> Two or more radiation monitoring channels inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	C.1	Place and maintain containment purge and exhaust valves in closed position.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.9.4, "Containment Penetrations," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.6.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform COT.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	[92] days
SR 3.3.6.6	Perform TADOT.	[18] months
SR 3.3.6.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5	NA
[3. Containment Radiation			
a. Gaseous	[1]	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	≤ [2 x background]
b. Particulate	[1]	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	≤ [2 x background]
c. Iodine	[1]	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	≤ [2 x background]
d. Area Radiation	[1]	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	≤ [2 x background]]
4. Containment Isolation – Phase A	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 3.a., for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREFS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, [5, and 6,]
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE-------- Place in toxic gas protection mode if automatic transfer to toxic gas protection mode is inoperable. -------------------- Place one CREFS train in emergency [radiation protection] mode.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	-----------NOTE------------ Place in the toxic gas protection mode if automatic transfer to toxic gas protection mode is inoperable. ---------------------------	
	B.1.1 Place one CREFS train in emergency [radiation protection] mode.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for one CREFS train made inoperable by inoperable CREFS actuation instrumentation.	Immediately
	OR	
	B.2 Place both trains in emergency [radiation protection] mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. <u>AND</u> D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately
[E. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 or 6.	E.1 Initiate action to restore one CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately]

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREFS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.7.2 Perform COT.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.3	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.7.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	[92] days
SR 3.3.7.6	Perform TADOT.	[18] months
SR 3.3.7.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
CREFS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3 SR 3.3.7.4 SR 3.3.7.5	NA
3. Control Room Radiation			
a. Control Room Atmosphere	[2]	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7	≤ [2] mR/hr
b. Control Room Air Intakes	[2]	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7	≤ [2] mR/hr
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The FBACS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: [MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,]
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one FBACS train in operation.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one FBACS train in operation. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.13, "Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS)," for one train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation. OR	Immediately Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Place both trains in emergency [radiation protection] mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	C.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately
[D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours]

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each FBACS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.8.2	Perform COT.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.3.8.3	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS]
SR 3.3.8.4	Perform TADOT.	[18] months
SR 3.3.8.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)
FBACS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	2	SR 3.3.8.4	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	[SR 3.3.8.3]	NA
3. Fuel Building Radiation			
a. Gaseous	[2]	SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.5	≤ [2] mR/hr
b. Particulate	[2]	SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.5	≤ [2] mR/hr

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.9 Boron Dilution Protection System (BDPS)

LCO 3.3.9 Two trains of the BDPS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES [2,] 3, 4, and 5.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The boron dilution flux doubling signal may be blocked in MODES 2 and 3 during reactor startup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One train inoperable.	A.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Two trains inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. AND B.2.1 Restore one train to OPERABLE status. OR B.2.2.1 Close unborated water source isolation valves. AND	Immediately 1 hour 1 hour
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2.2 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.9.1	Perform COT.	[92] days
SR 3.3.9.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

a. Pressurizer pressure ≥ [2200] psig;

b. RCS average temperature ≤ [581]°F; and

c. RCS total flow rate ≥ [284,000] gpm.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1 Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is ≥ [2200] psig.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is ≤ [581]°F.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is ≥ [284,000] gpm.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.4	--------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after ≥ [90]% RTP. --- Verify by precision heat balance that RCS total flow rate is ≥ [284,000] gpm.	[18] months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be ≥ [541]°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥ 1.0.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1 Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop ≥ [541]°F.	Within 15 minutes prior to achieving criticality AND -----NOTE------ Only required if [T_{avg} - T_{ref} deviation, low low T_{avg}] alarm not reset and any RCS loop T_{avg} < [547]°F --------------- 30 minutes

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. <u>AND</u> A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < [500] psig.	6 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------- Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits. <u>AND</u> C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Immediately Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	 30 minutes

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops—MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 [Four] RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops—MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 [Two] RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

a. [Two] RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------

All reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
[C. One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1	Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour]
D. [Two] RCS loops inoperable. OR No RCS loop in operation.	D.1	De-energize all CRDMs.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are ≥ [17]% for required RCS loops.	12 hours
SR 3.4.5.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops—MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

---------------------------NOTES---------------------------

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

    a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

    b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ [275]°F unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is ≤ [50]°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable. AND Two RHR loops inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required RHR loop inoperable. AND Two required RCS loops inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
C. Required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. OR No RCS or RHR loop in operation.	C.1 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. AND C.2 Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify one RHR or RCS loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify SG secondary side water levels are ≥ [17]% for required RCS loops.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or

b. The secondary side water level of at least [two] steam generators (SGs) shall be ≥ [17]%.

----------------------------NOTES----------------------------

1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

   a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures ≤ [275]°F unless the secondary side water temperature of each SG is ≤ [50]°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable. AND Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. OR A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.	Immediately Immediately
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. AND B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is ≥ [17]% in required SGs.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

---------------------------NOTES---------------------------

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:

   a. [The core outlets temperature is maintained > 10°F below saturation temperature.]

   b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

   c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend all operations involving reduction in RCS boron concentration. AND B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.8.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level ≤ [92]%; and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group ≥ [125] kW [and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply].

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open. AND A.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ [92]%.	12 hours
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is ≥ [125] kW.	92 days
[SR 3.4.9.3	Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	[18] months]

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 [Three] pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings ≥ [2460] psig and ≤ [2510] psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures < [275]°F.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for [54] hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures ≤ [275]°F.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTES------------------------------------

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.

2. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One [or two] PORV[s] inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve[s].	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve[s].	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore PORV[s] to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	C.1	Place associated PORV in manual control.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
E. Two [or three] PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1	Close associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	Remove power from associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.3	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.4	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. More than one block valve inoperable.	F.1	Place associated PORVs in manual control.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F. (continued)	F.2	Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status [if three block valves are inoperable].	2 hours
	AND		
	F.3	Restore remaining block valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours]
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	G.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition B or E. -- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	92 days
SR 3.4.11.2	Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.4.11.3	Perform a complete cycle of each solenoid air control valve and check valve on the air accumulators in PORV control systems.	[18] months]
[SR 3.4.11.4	Verify PORVs and block valves are capable of being powered from emergency power sources.	[18] months]

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of [one] [high pressure injection (HPI)] pump [and one charging pump] capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below.

a. Two RCS relief valves, as follows:

   1. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR, or

   [2. Two residual heat removal (RHR) suction relief valves with setpoints ≥ [436.5] psig and ≤ [463.5] psig, or]

   [3. One PORV with a lift setting, within the limits specified in the PTLR, and one RHR suction relief valve with a setpoint ≥ [436.5] psig and ≤ [463.5] psig].

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of ≥ [2.07] square inches.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is ≤ [275]°F,
MODE 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Two or more [HPI] pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of [one] [HPI] pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
[B. Two or more charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	B.1 --------NOTE--------- Two charging pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS during pump swap operation for ≤ 15 minutes. --------------------- Initiate action to verify a maximum of [one] charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately]
C. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	C.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition [C] not met.	D.1	Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > [275]°F.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2	Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours
E. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1	Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	F.1	Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Two required RCS relief valves inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F not met. <u>OR</u> LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.	G.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of ≥ [2.07] square inches.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify a maximum of [one] [HPI] pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	12 hours
[SR 3.4.12.2	Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	12 hours]
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.4.12.4	Verify RHR suction valve is open for each required RHR suction relief valve.	12 hours]
SR 3.4.12.5	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. --- Verify RCS vent ≥ [2.07] square inches open.	12 hours for unlocked open valve(s) AND 31 days for locked open valve(s)
SR 3.4.12.6	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	72 hours
[SR 3.4.12.7	Verify associated RHR suction isolation valve is locked open with operator power removed for each required RHR suction relief valve.	31 days]
SR 3.4.12.8	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be met until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to ≤ [275]°F. --- Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.9	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	[18] months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE;

d. 1 gpm total primary to secondary LEAKAGE through all steam generators (SGs); and

e. [500] gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one SG.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCS LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE.	A.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be performed in MODE 3 or 4 until 12 hours of steady state operation. -- Perform RCS water inventory balance.	-----NOTE------ Only required to be performed during steady state operation --------------- 72 hours
SR 3.4.13.2	Verify steam generator tube integrity is in accordance with the Steam Generator Tube Surveillance Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Tube Surveillance Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path are not required to meet the requirements of this LCO when in the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------------

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	------------NOTE------------- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary [or the high pressure portion of the system]. -----------------------------	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	72 hours
		or	
	A.2	Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
C. RHR System autoclosure interlock function inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration by use of one closed manual or deactivated automatic valve.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. --	
	Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ [2215] psig and ≤ [2255] psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program, and [18] months <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months <u>AND</u> (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1 (continued)	Within 24 hours following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve
[SR 3.4.14.2 -------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be met when the RHR System autoclosure interlock is disabled in accordance with SR 3.4.12.7. --- Verify RHR System autoclosure interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ [425] psig.	[18] months]
[SR 3.4.14.3 -------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be met when the RHR System autoclosure interlock is disabled in accordance with SR 3.4.12.7. --- Verify RHR System autoclosure interlock causes the valves to close automatically with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ [600] psig.	[18] months]

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. One containment sump (level or discharge flow) monitor;

b. One containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor (gaseous or particulate); [and

c. One containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor].

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment sump monitor inoperable.	------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. ----------------------------	
	A.1 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore required containment sump monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable.	-----------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. ---------------------------	
	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Restore required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Verify containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor is OPERABLE.	30 days
C. Required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor inoperable.	C.1 Perform SR 3.4.15.1.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor inoperable. <u>AND</u> Required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor inoperable.	D.1 <u>OR</u> D.2	Restore required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status. Restore required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days 30 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 <u>AND</u> E.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
F. All required monitors inoperable.	F.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	31 days
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment sump monitor.	[18] months
[SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	[18] months]
[SR 3.4.15.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor.	[18] months]

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to:

a. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 1.0 μCi/gm; and

b. Gross specific activity ≤ 100/Ē μCi/gm.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature (T_{avg}) ≥ 500°F.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 1.0 μCi/gm.	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 within the acceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit.	B.1 Perform SR 3.4.16.2.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 3 with T_{avg} < 500°F.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 in the unacceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.	C.1 Be in MODE 3 with T_{avg} < 500°F.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity ≤ $100/\bar{E}$ μCi/gm.	7 days
SR 3.4.16.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 1.0 μCi/gm.	14 days AND Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.3	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be performed until 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours. --- Determine $\bar{E}$ from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours.	184 days

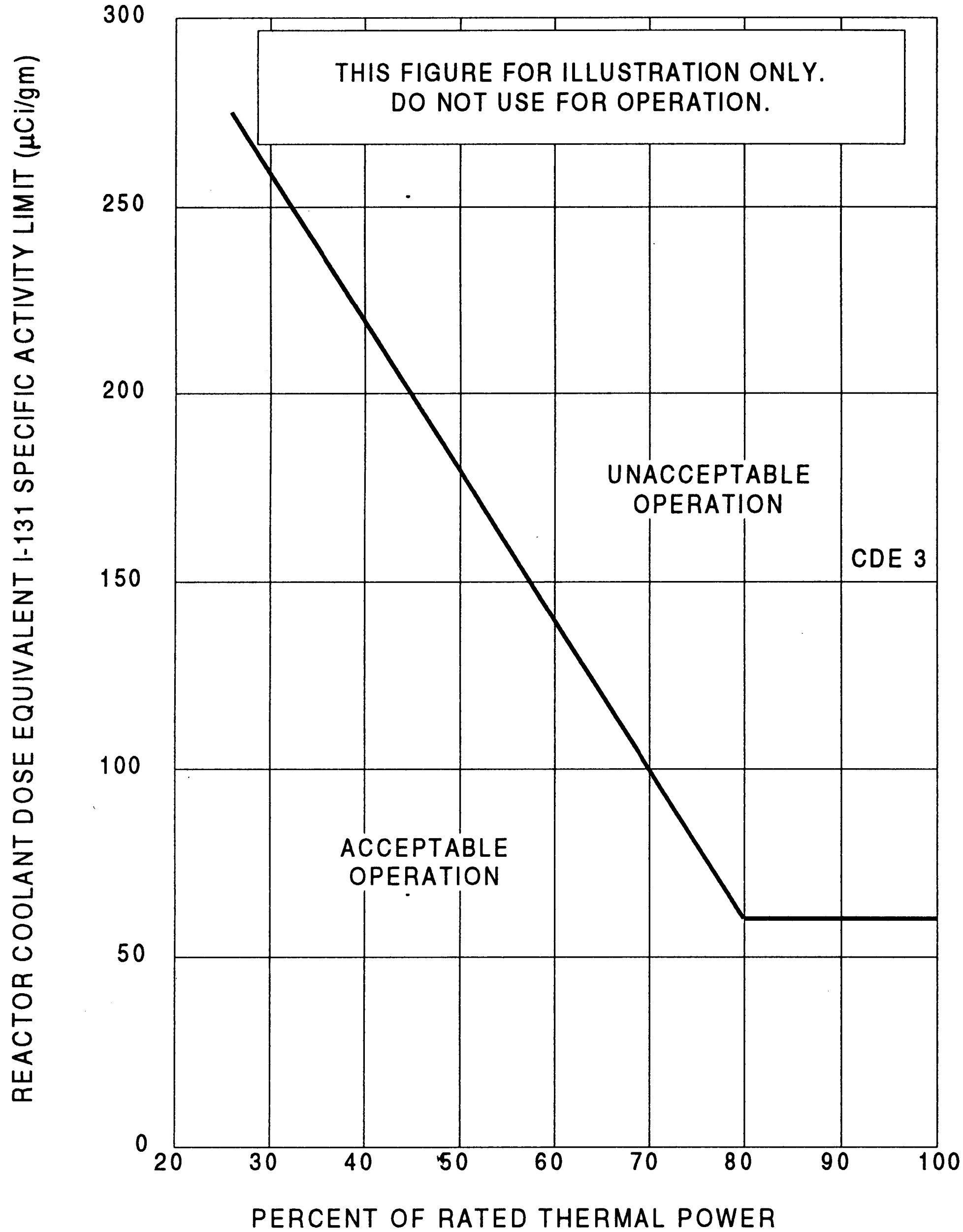


Figure 3.4.16-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 Specific Activity
Limit Versus Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 RCS Loop Isolation Valves

LCO 3.4.17 Each RCS hot and cold leg loop isolation valve shall be open with power removed from each isolation valve operator.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RCS loop isolation valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Power available to one or more loop isolation valve operators.	A.1 Remove power from loop isolation valve operators.	30 minutes
B. ---------NOTE--------- All Required Actions shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------- One or more RCS loop isolation valves closed.	B.1 Maintain valve(s) closed.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify each RCS loop isolation valve is open and power is removed from each loop isolation valve operator.	31 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.18 RCS Isolated Loop Startup

LCO 3.4.18 Each RCS isolated loop shall remain isolated with:

a. The hot and cold leg isolation valves closed if boron concentration of the isolated loop is less than boron concentration of the operating loops; and

b. The cold leg isolation valve closed if the cold leg temperature of the isolated loop is > [20]°F below the highest cold leg temperature of the operating loops.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Isolated loop hot or cold leg isolation valve open with LCO requirements not met.	A.1 --------NOTE--------- Only required if boron concentration requirement not met. ---------------------	
	Close hot and cold leg isolation valves.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 --------NOTE--------- Only required if temperature requirement not met. ---------------------	
	Close cold leg isolation valve.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.18.1	Verify cold leg temperature of isolated loop is ≤ [20]°F below the highest cold leg temperature of the operating loops.	Within 30 minutes prior to opening the cold leg isolation valve in isolated loop
SR 3.4.18.2	Verify boron concentration of isolated loop is greater than or equal to boron concentration of the operating loops.	Within 2 hours prior to opening the hot or cold leg isolation valve in isolated loop

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.19 RCS Loops—Test Exceptions

LCO 3.4.19 The requirements of LCO 3.4.4, "RCS Loops—MODES 1 and 2," may be suspended, with THERMAL POWER < P-7.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 during startup and PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. THERMAL POWER ≥ P-7.	A.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.19.1	Verify THERMAL POWER is < P-7.	1 hour
SR 3.4.19.2	Perform an a COT for each power range neutron flux—low and intermediate range neutron flux channel and P-7.	Within 12 hours prior to initiation of startup and PHYSICS TESTS

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 [Four] ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure > [1000] psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Reduce pressurizer pressure to ≤ [1000] psig.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ [7853 gallons ( )% and ≤ 8171 gallons ( )%].	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ [385] psig and ≤ [481] psig.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ [1900] ppm and ≤ [2100] ppm.	31 days __AND__ -----NOTE------ Only required to be performed for affected accumulators --------------- Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ [[ ] gallons, ( )% of indicated level] that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when pressurizer pressure is ≥ [2000] psig.	31 days

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS—Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

------------------------------NOTES------------------------------

1. In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

2. Operation in MODE 3 with ECCS pumps declared inoperable pursuant to LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System," is allowed for up to 4 hours or until the temperature of all RCS cold legs exceeds [375]°F, whichever comes first.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable. <u>AND</u> At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . . . [ ] [ ] [ ]	12 hours]
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
[SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS piping is full of water.	31 days]
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.5.2.7	Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. Valve Number [ ] [ ] . . . [ ]	[18] months]
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet trash racks and screens show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	[18] months

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS—Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
[A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately]
B. Required ECCS [high head subsystem] inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS [high head subsystem] to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time [of Condition B] not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation. -- The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: [SR 3.5.2.1] [SR 3.5.2.7] [SR 3.5.2.3] SR 3.5.2.8 SR 3.5.2.4	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. <u>OR</u> RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is < [35]°F or > [100]°F. --- Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ [35]°F and ≤ [100]°F.	24 hours
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ [466,200 gallons ( )%].	7 days
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWST boron concentration is ≥ [2000] ppm and ≤ [2200] ppm.	7 days

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be ≤ [40] gpm with [centrifugal charging pump discharge header] pressure ≥ [2480] psig and the [charging flow] control valve full open.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1	Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit with [centrifugal charging pump discharge header] pressure ≥ [2480] psig and the [charging flow] control valve full open.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	--------------------NOTE-------------------- Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ [2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig]. --- Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within limit with [centrifugal charging pump discharge header] pressure ≥ [2480] psig and the [charging flow] control valve full open.	31 days

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.6 Boron Injection Tank (BIT)

LCO 3.5.6 The BIT shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. BIT inoperable.	A.1 Restore BIT to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Borate to an SDM equivalent to [1]% $\Delta k/k$ at 200°F.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.3 Restore BIT to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.6.1	Verify BIT borated water temperature is ≥ [145]°F.	24 hours
[SR 3.5.6.2	Verify BIT borated water volume is ≥ [1100] gallons.	7 days]
SR 3.5.6.3	Verify BIT boron concentration is ≥ [20,000] ppm and ≤ [22,500] ppm.	7 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment (Atmospheric, Subatmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual)

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions. The maximum allowable leakage rate, L_a, is [ ]% of containment air weight per day at the calculated peak containment pressure, P_a.	-----NOTE------ SR 3.0.2 is not applicable --------------- In accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions
[SR 3.6.1.2	Verify containment structural integrity in accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program.	In accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program]

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks (Atmospheric, Subatmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual)

LCO 3.6.2 [Two] containment air lock[s] shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------------

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	------------NOTES------------ 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls [if both air locks are inoperable]. ----------------------------	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 --------NOTE--------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ---------------------	
	Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	------------NOTES------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. ----------------------------	
	B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 --------NOTE--------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ---------------------	
	Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria of SR 3.6.1.1 in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions. --- Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions. The acceptance criteria for air lock testing are: a. Overall air lock leakage rate is $\leq$ [0.05 L_a] when tested at $\geq P_a$. b. For each door, leakage rate is $\leq$ [.01 L_a] when tested at $\geq$ [psig].	-----NOTE------ SR 3.0.2 is not applicable --------------- In accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions
[SR 3.6.2.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed upon entry into containment. --- Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	184 days]

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves (Atmospheric, Subatmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual)

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------------

1. Penetration flow path(s) [except for [42] inch purge valve flow paths] may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.

4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. --------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable [except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit].	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2	--------NOTE--------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	 Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
B. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. --------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable [except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit].	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. ---------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	[4] hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	--------NOTE--------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days
[D. Shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	D.1	Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours]
[E. One or more penetration flow paths with one or more containment purge valves not within purge valve leakage limits.	E.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one [closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange].	24 hours]
	<u>AND</u>		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.2	--------NOTE--------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. ---------------------	
		Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
	AND		
	E.3	Perform SR 3.6.3.7 for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action E.1.	Once per [92] days
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	F.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each [42] inch purge valve is sealed closed, except for one purge valve in a penetration flow path while in Condition E of this LCO.	31 days]
[SR 3.6.3.2	Verify each [8] inch purge valve is closed, except when the [8] inch containment purge valves are open for pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or for Surveillances that require the valves to be open.	31 days]
SR 3.6.3.3	-------------------NOTE------------------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. -- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.4	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.5	Verify the isolation time of each power operated and each automatic containment isolation valve is within limits.	[In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or 92 days]
[SR 3.6.3.6	Cycle each weight or spring loaded check valve testable during operation through one complete cycle of full travel, and verify each check valve remains closed when the differential pressure in the direction of flow is ≤ [1.2] psid and opens when the differential pressure in the direction of flow is ≥ [1.2] psid and < [5.0] psid.	92 days]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.6.3.7	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria of SR 3.6.1.1 in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions. --- Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge valves with resilient seals.	184 days **AND** Within 92 days after opening the valve]
SR 3.6.3.8	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
[SR 3.6.3.9	Cycle each weight or spring loaded check valve not testable during operation through one complete cycle of full travel, and verify each check valve remains closed when the differential pressure in the direction of flow is ≤ [1.2] psid and opens when the differential pressure in the direction of flow is ≥ [1.2] psid and < [5.0] psid.	18 months]
[SR 3.6.3.10	Verify each [ ] inch containment purge valve is blocked to restrict the valve from opening > [50]%.	[18] months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.6.3.11	--------------------NOTE-------------------- Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria of SR 3.6.1.1 in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, as modified by approved exemptions. -- Verify the combined leakage rate for all shield building bypass leakage paths is ≤ [L_a] when pressurized to ≥ [psig].	[18] months]

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4A Containment Pressure (Atmospheric, Dual, and Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.4A Containment pressure shall be ≥ [-0.3] psig and ≤ [+1.5] psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4A.1 Verify containment pressure is within limits.	12 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4B Containment Pressure (Subatmospheric)

LCO 3.6.4B Containment air partial pressure shall be ≥ [9.0] psia and within the acceptable operation range shown on Figure 3.6.4B-1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment air partial pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment air partial pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4B.1 Verify containment air partial pressure is within limits.	12 hours

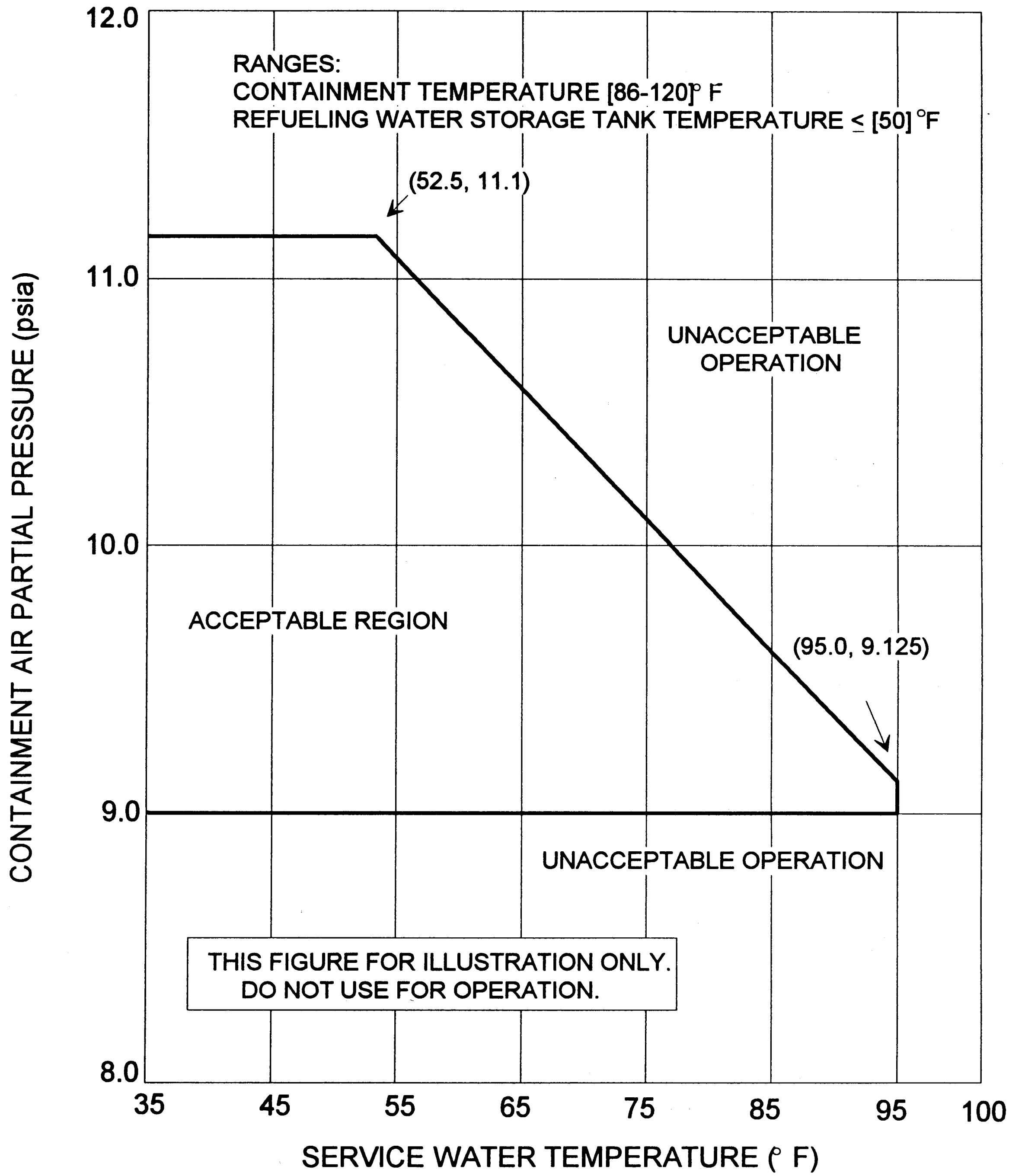


Figure 3.6.4B-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Air Partial Pressure Versus
Service Water Temperature

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5A Containment Air Temperature (Atmospheric and Dual)

LCO 3.6.5A Containment average air temperature shall be ≤ [120]°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5A.1 Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5B Containment Air Temperature (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.5B Containment average air temperature shall be:

a. ≥ [85]°F and ≤ [110]°F for the containment upper compartment, and

b. ≥ [100]°F and ≤ [120]°F for the containment lower compartment.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The minimum containment average air temperature in MODES 2, 3, and 4 may be reduced to [60]°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5B.1	Verify containment upper compartment average air temperature is within limits.	24 hours
SR 3.6.5B.2	Verify containment lower compartment average air temperature is within limits.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5C Containment Air Temperature (Subatmospheric)

LCO 3.6.5C Containment average air temperature shall be ≥ [86]°F and ≤ [120]°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1	Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5C.1	Verify containment average air temperature is within limits.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6A Containment Spray and Cooling Systems (Atmospheric and Dual) (Credit taken for iodine removal by the Containment Spray System)

LCO 3.6.6A Two containment spray trains and [two] containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours
C. One [required] containment cooling train inoperable.	C.1 Restore [required] containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two [required] containment cooling trains inoperable.	D.1 Restore one [required] containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E. Two containment spray trains inoperable. <u>OR</u> Any combination of three or more trains inoperable.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6A.1 Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6A.2	Operate each [required] containment cooling train fan unit for ≥ 15 minutes.	31 days
SR 3.6.6A.3	Verify each [required] containment cooling train cooling water flow rate is ≥ [700] gpm.	31 days
SR 3.6.6A.4	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6A.5	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6A.6	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6A.7	Verify each [required] containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6A.8 Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	[At first refueling AND] 10 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6B Containment Spray and Cooling Systems (Atmospheric and Dual)
(Credit not taken for iodine removal by the Containment Spray System)

LCO 3.6.6B Two containment spray trains and [two] containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 14 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One [required] containment cooling train inoperable.	B.1 Restore [required] containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 14 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. Two containment spray trains inoperable.	C.1 Restore one containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One containment spray train and one [required] containment cooling train inoperable.	D.1	Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2	Restore [required] containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E. Two [required] containment cooling trains inoperable.	E.1	Restore one [required] containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
F. Any combination of three or more trains inoperable.	F.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6B.1	Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.6.6B.2	Operate each [required] containment cooling train fan unit for ≥ 15 minutes.	31 days
SR 3.6.6B.3	Verify each [required] containment cooling train cooling water flow rate is ≥ [700] gpm.	31 days
SR 3.6.6B.4	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6B.5	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6B.6	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6B.7	Verify each [required] containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6B.8 Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	[At first refueling AND] 10 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6C Containment Spray System (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.6C Two containment spray trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6C.1 Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6C.2	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6C.3	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6C.4	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6C.5	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	[At first refueling AND] 10 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6D Quench Spray (QS) System (Subatmospheric)

LCO 3.6.6D Two QS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One QS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore QS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6D.1 Verify each QS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6D.2	Verify each QS pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6D.3	Verify each QS automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6D.4	Verify each QS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.6D.5	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	[At first refueling AND] 10 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6E Recirculation Spray (RS) System (Subatmospheric)

LCO 3.6.6E Four RS subsystems [and a casing cooling tank] shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RS subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore RS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two RS subsystems inoperable in one train.	B.1 Restore one RS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
[C. Two inside RS subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Restore one RS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours]
[D. Two outside RS subsystems inoperable.	D.1 Restore one RS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours]
[E. Casing cooling tank inoperable.	E.1 Restore casing cooling tank to OPERABLE status.	72 hours]

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. AND F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours
G. Three or more RS subsystems inoperable.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6E.1	Verify casing cooling tank temperature is $\geq$ [35]°F and $\leq$ [50]°F.	24 hours
SR 3.6.6E.2	Verify casing cooling tank contained borated water volume is $\geq$ [116,500] gal.	7 days
SR 3.6.6E.3	Verify casing cooling tank boron concentration is $\geq$ [2300] ppm and $\leq$ [2400] ppm.	7 days
SR 3.6.6E.4	Verify each RS [and casing cooling] manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6E.5	Verify each RS [and casing cooling] pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6E.6	Verify on an actual or simulated actuation signal(s): a. Each RS automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position; b. Each RS pump starts automatically; and [c. Each casing cooling pump starts automatically.]	[18] months
SR 3.6.6E.7	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	[At first refueling AND] 10 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Spray Additive System (Atmospheric, Subatmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual)

LCO 3.6.7 The Spray Additive System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spray Additive System inoperable.	A.1 Restore Spray Additive System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.1 Verify each spray additive manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.2	Verify spray additive tank solution volume is ≥ [2568] gal and ≤ [4000] gal.	184 days
SR 3.6.7.3	Verify spray additive tank [NaOH] solution concentration is ≥ [30]% and ≤ [32]% by weight.	184 days
SR 3.6.7.4	Verify each spray additive automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.6.7.5	Verify spray additive flow [rate] from each solution's flow path.	5 years

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Recombiners (Atmospheric, Subatmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual) (if permanently installed)

LCO 3.6.8 Two hydrogen recombiners shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One hydrogen recombiner inoperable.	A.1 --------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. --------------------- Restore hydrogen recombiner to OPERABLE status.	 30 days
B. Two hydrogen recombiners inoperable.	B.1 Verify by administrative means that the hydrogen control function is maintained. AND B.2 Restore one hydrogen recombiner to OPERABLE status.	1 hour AND Every 12 hours thereafter 7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Perform a system functional test for each hydrogen recombiner.	[18] months
SR 3.6.8.2	Visually examine each hydrogen recombiner enclosure and verify there is no evidence of abnormal conditions.	[18] months
SR 3.6.8.3	Perform a resistance to ground test for each heater phase.	[18] months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Hydrogen Mixing System (HMS) (Atmospheric, Ice Condenser, and Dual)

LCO 3.6.9 [Two] HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. --------------------- Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two HMS trains inoperable.	B.1	Verify by administrative means that the hydrogen control function is maintained.	1 hour AND Every 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.2	Restore one HMS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Operate each HMS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	92 days
SR 3.6.9.2	Verify each HMS train flow rate on slow speed is ≥ [4000] cfm.	[18] months
SR 3.6.9.3	Verify each HMS train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Hydrogen Ignition System (HIS) (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.10 Two HIS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One HIS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore HIS train to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> A.2 Perform SR 3.6.10.1 on the OPERABLE train.	7 days Once per 7 days
B. One containment region with no OPERABLE hydrogen ignitor.	B.1 Restore one hydrogen ignitor in the affected containment region to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Energize each HIS train power supply breaker and verify ≥ [32] ignitors are energized in each train.	92 days
SR 3.6.10.2	Verify at least one hydrogen ignitor is OPERABLE in each containment region.	92 days
SR 3.6.10.3	Energize each hydrogen ignitor and verify temperature is ≥ [1700]°F.	[18] months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.11 Iodine Cleanup System (ICS) (Atmospheric and Subatmospheric)

LCO 3.6.11 Two ICS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ICS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ICS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.1 Operate each ICS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days
SR 3.6.11.2 Perform required ICS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.3	Verify each ICS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
[SR 3.6.11.4	Verify each ICS filter bypass damper can be opened.	[18] months]

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.12 Vacuum Relief Valves (Atmospheric and Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.12 [Two] vacuum relief lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One vacuum relief line inoperable.	A.1 Restore vacuum relief line to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.1	Verify each vacuum relief line is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.13 Shield Building Air Cleanup System (SBACS) (Dual and Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.13 Two SBACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SBACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore SBACS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.1 Operate each SBACS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days
SR 3.6.13.2 Perform required SBACS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.3	Verify each SBACS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
[SR 3.6.13.4	Verify each SBACS filter bypass damper can be opened.	[18] months]
SR 3.6.13.5	Verify each SBACS train flow rate is ≥ [ ] cfm.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.14 Air Return System (ARS) (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.14 Two ARS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ARS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.1 Verify each ARS fan starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal, after a delay of ≥ [9.0] minutes and ≤ [11.0] minutes, and operates for ≥ 15 minutes.	[92] days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.2	Verify, with the ARS fan dampers closed, each ARS fan motor current is ≥ [20.5] amps and ≤ [35.5] amps [when the fan speed is ≥ [840] rpm and ≤ [900] rpm].	92 days
SR 3.6.14.3	Verify, with the ARS fan not operating, each ARS fan damper opens when ≤ [11.0] lb is applied to the counterweight.	92 days
[SR 3.6.14.4	Verify each motor operated valve in the hydrogen collection header opens on an actual or simulated actuation signal after a delay of ≥ [9.0] minutes and ≤ [11.0] minutes.	92 days]

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.15 Ice Bed (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.15 The ice bed shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Ice bed inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice bed to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is $\leq$ [27]°F.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.2	Verify total weight of stored ice is ≥ [2,721,600] lb by: a. Weighing a representative sample of ≥ 144 ice baskets and verifying each basket contains ≥ [1400] lb of ice; and b. Calculating total weight of stored ice, at a 95% confidence level, using all ice basket weights determined in SR 3.6.15.2.a.	9 months
SR 3.6.15.3	Verify azimuthal distribution of ice at a 95% confidence level by subdividing weights, as determined by SR 3.6.15.2.a, into the following groups: a. Group 1—bays 1 through 8; b. Group 2—bays 9 through 16; and c. Group 3—bays 17 through 24. The average ice weight of the sample baskets in each group from radial rows 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 9 shall be ≥ [1400] lb.	9 months
SR 3.6.15.4	Verify, by visual inspection, accumulation of ice or frost on structural members comprising flow channels through the ice condenser is ≤ [0.38] inch thick.	9 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.5	Verify by chemical analyses of at least nine representative samples of stored ice: a. Boron concentration is ≥ [1800] ppm; and b. pH is ≥ [9.0] and ≤ [9.5].	[18] months
SR 3.6.15.6	Visually inspect, for detrimental structural wear, cracks, corrosion, or other damage, two ice baskets from each azimuthal group of bays. See SR 3.6.15.3.	40 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.16 Ice Condenser Doors (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.16 The ice condenser inlet doors, intermediate deck doors, and top deck [doors] shall be OPERABLE and closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ice condenser door.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ice condenser inlet doors inoperable due to being physically restrained from opening.	A.1 Restore inlet door to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One or more ice condenser doors inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or not closed.	B.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ [27]°F. AND B.2 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	Once per 4 hours 14 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	48 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.	D.1 AND D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.1	Verify all inlet doors indicate closed by the Inlet Door Position Monitoring System.	12 hours
SR 3.6.16.2	Verify, by visual inspection, each intermediate deck door is closed and not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	7 days
SR 3.6.16.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each inlet door is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	[3 months during first year after receipt of license AND] [18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.4	Verify torque required to cause each inlet door to begin to open is ≤ [675] in-lb.	[3 months during first year after receipt of license AND] [18] months
SR 3.6.16.5	Perform a torque test on [a sampling of ≥ 25% of the] inlet doors.	[3 months during first year after receipt of license AND] [18] months
SR 3.6.16.6	Verify for each intermediate deck door: a. No visual evidence of structural deterioration; b. Free movement of the vent assemblies; and c. Free movement of the door.	[3 months during first year after receipt of license AND] [18] months
SR 3.6.16.7	Verify, by visual inspection, each top deck [door]: a. Is in place; and b. Has no condensation, frost, or ice formed on the [door] that would restrict its opening.	92 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.17 Divider Barrier Integrity (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.17 Divider barrier integrity shall be maintained.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- For this action, separate Condition entry is allowed for each personnel access door or equipment hatch. ---------------------- One or more personnel access doors or equipment hatches open or inoperable, other than for personnel transit entry.	A.1	Restore personnel access doors and equipment hatches to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	1 hour
B. Divider barrier seal inoperable.	B.1	Restore seal to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.17.1	Verify, by visual inspection, all personnel access doors and equipment hatches between upper and lower containment compartments are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.17.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that the seals and sealing surfaces of each personnel access door and equipment hatch have: a. No detrimental misalignments; b. No cracks or defects in the sealing surfaces; and c. No apparent deterioration of the seal material.	Prior to final closure after each opening AND -----NOTE------ Only required for seals made of resilient materials --------------- 10 years
SR 3.6.17.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each personnel access door or equipment hatch that has been opened for personnel transit entry is closed.	After each opening
SR 3.6.17.4	Remove two divider barrier seal test coupons and verify: a. Both test coupons' tensile strength is ≥ [120] psi; [and] b. Both test coupons' elongation is ≥ [100]%.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.17.5	Visually inspect ≥ [95]% of the divider barrier seal length, and verify: a. Seal and seal mounting bolts are properly installed; and b. Seal material shows no evidence of deterioration due to holes, ruptures, chemical attack, abrasion, radiation damage, or changes in physical appearance.	[18] months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.18 Containment Recirculation Drains (Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.18 The ice condenser floor drains and the refueling canal drains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ice condenser floor drain inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice condenser floor drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One refueling canal drain inoperable.	B.1 Restore refueling canal drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.18.1	Verify, by visual inspection, that: a. Each refueling canal drain plug is removed; b. Each refueling canal drain is not obstructed by debris; and c. No debris is present in the upper compartment or refueling canal that could obstruct the refueling canal drain.	92 days <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 after each partial or complete fill of the canal
SR 3.6.18.2	Verify for each ice condenser floor drain that the: a. Valve opening is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris; b. Valve seat shows no evidence of damage; c. Valve opening force is ≤ [66] lb; and d. Drain line from the ice condenser floor to the lower compartment is unrestricted.	[18] months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.19 Shield Building (Dual and Ice Condenser)

LCO 3.6.19 The shield building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield building inoperable.	A.1 Restore shield building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
[SR 3.6.19.1 Verify annulus negative pressure is > [5] inches water gauge.	12 hours]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.19.2	Verify each door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for normal transient entry and exit[; then, at least one door shall be closed].	31 days
[SR 3.6.19.3	Verify shield building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the shield building.	During shutdown for SR 3.6.1.1 Type A tests]
SR 3.6.19.4	Verify each Shield Building Air Cleanup System train with final flow ≤ [ ] cfm produces a pressure equal to or more negative than [-0.5] inch water gauge in the annulus within [22] seconds after a start signal.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 The MSSVs shall be OPERABLE as specified in Table 3.7.1-1 and Table 3.7.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required MSSVs inoperable.	A.1 Reduce power to less than or equal to the applicable % RTP listed in Table 3.7.1-1.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with less than [two] MSSVs OPERABLE.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ±1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus
Applicable Power in Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER

MINIMUM NUMBER OF MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR REQUIRED OPERABLE	APPLICABLE POWER (% RTP)
5	≤ 100
4	≤ 80
3	≤ 60
2	≤ 40

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± [3]%)
STEAM GENERATOR				
#1	#2	[#3]	[#4]	

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 [Four] MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed and [de-activated].

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	[8] hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. ---------NOTE--------- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ---------------------- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1 Close MSIV. <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.	[8] hours Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify closure time of each MSIV is ≤ [4.6] seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the [Inservice Testing Program or [18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs) and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) [and Associated Bypass Valves]

LCO 3.7.3 [Four] MFIVs, [four] MFRVs, [and associated bypass valves] shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, [and 3] except when MFIV, MFRV, [or associated bypass valve] is closed and [de-activated] [or isolated by a closed manual valve].

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate MFIV.	[72] hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate MFRV.	[72] hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
[C. One or more [MFRV or preheater] bypass valves inoperable.	C.1 Close or isolate bypass valve. AND C.2 Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated.	[72] hours Once per 7 days]
D. Two valves in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. [AND E.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours]

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the closure time of each MFIV, MFRV [, and associated bypass valve] is ≤ [7] seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the [Inservice Testing Program or [18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADVs)

LCO 3.7.4 [Three] ADV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ADV line inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. --------------------- Restore required ADV line to OPERABLE status.	 7 days
B. Two or more required ADV lines inoperable.	B.1	Restore one ADV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	[18] hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV.	[18] months
[SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV block valve.	[18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 [Three] AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
[A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore steam supply to OPERABLE status.	7 days **AND** 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO]
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2 or 3 [for reasons other than Condition A].	B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours [**AND** 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO]

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A [or B] not met. [OR Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.]	C.1 Be in MODE 3. [AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours [[18] hours]
[D. [Three] AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.]	D.1 ---------NOTE-------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. --------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	[Immediately]
E. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, [and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump,] that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.5.2	-------------------NOTE------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until [24 hours] after ≥ [1000] psig in the steam generator. -- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	[31] days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.7.5.3	Verify each AFW automatic valve actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal when in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	[18] months
SR 3.7.5.4	-------------------NOTE------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until [24 hours] after ≥ [1000] psig in the steam generator. -- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal when in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	[18] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.7.5.5	Verify proper alignment of the required AFW flow paths by verifying flow from the condensate storage tank to each steam generator.	Prior to entering MODE 2, whenever unit has been in MODE 5 or 6 for > 30 days]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST level shall be ≥ [110,000 gal].

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST level not within limit.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore CST level to within limit.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	[18] hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the CST level is ≥ [110,000 gal].	12 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCW train inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops—MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW. --------------------- Restore CCW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. --- Verify each CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.7.2	Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS)

LCO 3.7.8 Two SWS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One SWS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore SWS train to OPERABLE status. ---------NOTES------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources—Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by SWS. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops—MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by SWS. ---------------------	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Isolation of SWS flow to individual components does not render the SWS inoperable. --- Verify each SWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each SWS automatic valve in the flow path actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each SWS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
[A. One or more cooling towers with one cooling tower fan inoperable.	A.1 Restore cooling tower fan(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days]
[B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR] UHS inoperable [for reasons other than Condition A].	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
[SR 3.7.9.1 Verify water level of UHS is ≥ [562] ft [mean sea level].	[24] hours]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.7.9.2	Verify average water temperature of UHS is ≤ [90]°F.	24 hours]
[SR 3.7.9.3	Operate each cooling tower fan for ≥ [15] minutes.	31 days]
[SR 3.7.9.4	Verify each cooling tower fan starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREFS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, [5, and 6,]
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREFS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met [in MODE 5 or 6, or] during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1	-------NOTE-------- Place in toxic gas protection mode if automatic transfer to toxic gas protection mode is inoperable. -------------------	
		Place OPERABLE CREFS train in emergency mode.	Immediately
	OR		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	[C.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND	Immediately]
	C.2.[2] Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
D. Two CREFS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
E. Two CREFS trains inoperable [in MODE 5 or 6, or] during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	[E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND	Immediately]
	E.[2] Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1 Operate each CREFS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with the heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CREFS filter testing in accordance with the [Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)].	In accordance with [VFTP]
SR 3.7.10.3	Verify each CREFS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.7.10.4	Verify one CREFS train can maintain a positive pressure of ≥ [0.125] inches water gauge, relative to the adjacent [turbine building] during the pressurization mode of operation at a makeup flow rate of ≤ [3000] cfm.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Emergency Air Temperature Control System (CREATCS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CREATCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, [5, and 6,]
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREATCS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CREATCS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met [in MODE 5 or 6, or] during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place OPERABLE CREATCS train in operation. OR [C.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND] C.2.[2] Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately [Immediately] Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Two CREATCS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	D.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
E. Two CREATCS trains inoperable [in MODE 5 or 6, or] during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	[E.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately]
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.[2]	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Verify each CREATCS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	[18] months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Pump Room Exhaust Air Cleanup System (PREACS)

LCO 3.7.12 Two ECCS PREACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ECCS PREACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ECCS PREACS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1 Operate each ECCS PREACS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with the heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.2	Perform required ECCS PREACS filter testing in accordance with the [Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)].	In accordance with the [VFTP]
SR 3.7.12.3	Verify each ECCS PREACS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify one ECCS PREACS train can maintain a pressure ≤ [-0.125] inches water gauge relative to atmospheric pressure during the [post accident] mode of operation at a flow rate of ≤ [3000] cfm.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
[SR 3.7.12.5	Verify each ECCS PREACS filter bypass damper can be closed.	[18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS)

LCO 3.7.13 Two FBACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: [MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,]
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One FBACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore FBACS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
[B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. OR Two FBACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours]
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time [of Condition A] not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	C.1 Place OPERABLE FBACS train in operation. OR C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two FBACS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1	Operate each FBACS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with the heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days
SR 3.7.13.2	Perform required FBACS filter testing in accordance with the [Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)].	In accordance with the [VFTP]
[SR 3.7.13.3	Verify each FBACS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months]
SR 3.7.13.4	Verify one FBACS train can maintain a pressure ≤ [-0.125] inches water gauge with respect to atmospheric pressure during the [post accident] mode of operation at a flow rate ≤ [20,000] cfm.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.7.13.5	Verify each FBACS filter bypass damper can be closed.	[18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Penetration Room Exhaust Air Cleanup System (PREACS)

LCO 3.7.14 Two PREACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One PREACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore PREACS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Operate each PREACS train for [≥ 10 continuous hours with heaters operating or (for systems without heaters) ≥ 15 minutes].	31 days
SR 3.7.14.2	Perform required PREACS filter testing in accordance with the [Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)].	In accordance with the [VFTP]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
[SR 3.7.14.3	Verify each PREACS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months]
[SR 3.7.14.4	Verify one PREACS train can maintain a pressure ≤ [-0.125] inches water gauge relative to atmospheric pressure during the [post accident] mode of operation at a flow rate of ≤ [3000] cfm.	[18] months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS]
[SR 3.7.14.5	Verify each PREACS filter bypass damper can be closed.	[18] months]

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.15 The fuel storage pool water level shall be ≥ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1 --------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --------------------- Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify the fuel storage pool water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	7 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.16 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be ≥ [2300] ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the fuel storage pool and a fuel storage pool verification has not been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----------------------------	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.1 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.2 Verify by administrative means [Region 2] fuel storage pool verification has been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1 Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	7 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.17 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each spent fuel assembly stored in [Region 2] shall be within the Acceptable [Burnup Domain] of Figure 3.7.17-1 or in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.

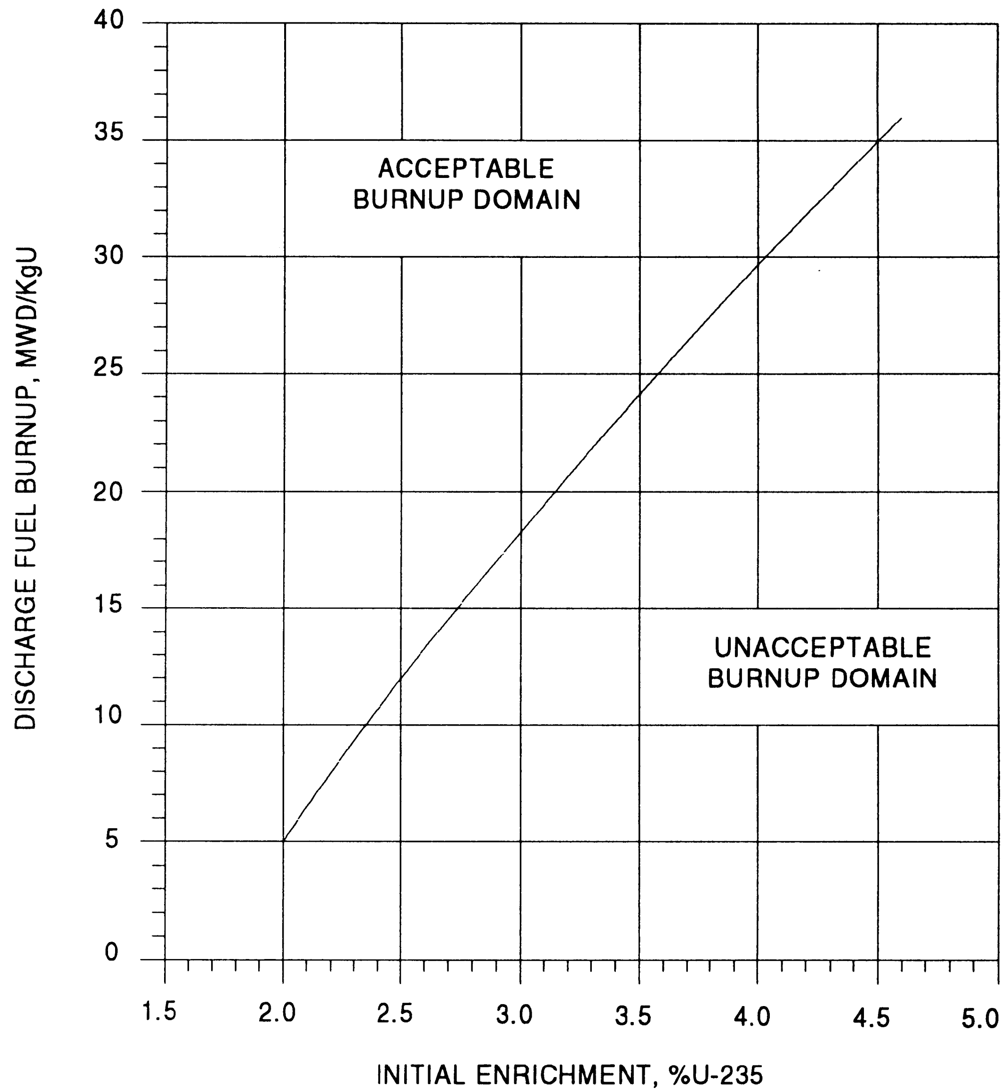
APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in [Region 2] of the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --------------------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly from [Region 2].	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Figure 3.7.17-1 or Specification 4.3.1.1.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly in [Region 2]



Not to be used for Operation.
For illustration purposes only.

Figure 3.7.17-1 (page 1 of 1)
Fuel Assembly Burnup Limits in Region 2

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.18 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.18 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be ≤ [0.10] μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.18.1 Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is ≤ [0.10] μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	31 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources—Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; [and]

b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E power distribution subsystem(s)[; and

c. Automatic load sequencers for Train A and Train B].

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One [required] offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for [required] OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Restore [required] offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action B.3.1 or B.3.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered. ---------------------- One [required] DG inoperable.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the [required] offsite circuit(s).	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u> B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failure.	[24] hours
	<u>OR</u> B.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s).	[24] hours
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.4	Restore [required] DG to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO
C. Two [required] offsite circuits inoperable.	C.1	Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features
	AND		
	C.2	Restore one [required] offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One [required] offsite circuit inoperable. AND One [required] DG inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems—Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to one train. -----------------------------	
	D.1 Restore [required] offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
	OR	
	D.2 Restore [required] DG to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
E. Two [required] DGs inoperable.	E.1 Restore one [required] DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
[F. ----REVIEWER'S NOTE--- This Condition may be deleted if the unit design is such that any sequencer failure mode will only affect the ability of the associated DG to power its respective safety loads following a loss of offsite power independent of, or coincident with, a Design Basis Event. ---------------------- One [required] [automatic load sequencer] inoperable.	F.1 Restore [required] [automatic load sequencer] to OPERABLE status.	[12] hours]
G. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, [or] E[, or F] not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. AND G.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
H. Three or more [required] AC sources inoperable.	H.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each [required] offsite circuit.	7 days
SR 3.8.1.2	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. --- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V, and frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. --- Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ [4500] kW and ≤ [5000] kW.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank [and engine mounted tank] contains ≥ [220] gal of fuel oil.	31 days
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank [and engine mounted tank].	[31] days
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to [automatically] transfer fuel oil from storage tank[s] to the day tank [and engine mounted tank].	[92] days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	-------------------NOTE------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in ≤ [10] seconds, voltage ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V, and frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz.	184 days
[SR 3.8.1.8	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify [automatic [and] manual] transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to each alternate [required] offsite circuit.	[18 months]]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≤ [0.9] rejects a load ≥ [1200] kW, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is ≤ [63] Hz; b. Within [3] seconds following load rejection, the voltage is ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V; and c. Within [3] seconds following load rejection, the frequency is ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz.	[18 months]
SR 3.8.1.10	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≤ [0.9] does not trip and voltage is maintained ≤ [5000] V during and following a load rejection of ≥ [4500] kW and ≤ [5000] kW.	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ [10] seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through [automatic load sequencer], 3. maintains steady state voltage ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V, 4. maintains steady state frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected [and auto-connected] shutdown loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.12	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and: a. In ≤ [10] seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V; b. In ≤ [10] seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz; c. Operates for ≥ 5 minutes; d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and e. Emergency loads are energized [or auto-connected through the automatic load sequencer] to the offsite power system.	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.13	[--------------------NOTES-------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---] Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on [actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus concurrent with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal] except: a. Engine overspeed; [and] b. Generator differential current; c. [Low lube oil pressure;] d. [High crankcase pressure;] and e. [Start failure relay].	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.14	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≤ [0.9] operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ [2] hours loaded ≥ [5250] kW and ≤ [5500] kW; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ [4500] kW and ≤ [5000] kW.	[18 months]
SR 3.8.1.15	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ [2] hours loaded ≥ [4500] kW and ≤ [5000] kW. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify each DG starts and achieves, in ≤ [10] seconds, voltage ≥ [3740] V, and ≤ [4580] V and frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz.	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.16	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.	[18 months]
[SR 3.8.1.17	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by: a. Returning DG to ready-to-load operation [; and b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power].	[18 months]]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.18	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within ± [10% of design interval] for each emergency [and shutdown] load sequencer.	[18 months]
SR 3.8.1.19	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ [10] seconds,	[18 months] (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.19	(continued) 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, 3. achieves steady state voltage: ≥ [3740] V and ≤ [4580] V, 4. achieves steady state frequency: ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected [and auto-connected] emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	
SR 3.8.1.20	-------------------NOTE-------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ [10] seconds, voltage ≥ [3744] V and ≤ [4576] V, and frequency ≥ [58.8] Hz and ≤ [61.2] Hz.	10 years

Table 3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Diesel Generator Test Schedule

NUMBER OF FAILURES IN LAST 25 VALID TESTS[(a)]	FREQUENCY
≤ 3	31 days
≥ 4	7 days[(b)] (but no less than 24 hours)

(a) Criteria for determining number of failures and valid tests shall be in accordance with Regulatory Position C.2.1 of Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, where the number of tests and failures is determined on a per DG basis.

(b) This test frequency shall be maintained until seven consecutive failure free starts from standby conditions and load and run tests have been performed. This is consistent with Regulatory Position [ ], of Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3. If, subsequent to the 7 failure free tests, 1 or more additional failures occur, such that there are again 4 or more failures in the last 25 tests, the testing interval shall again be reduced as noted above and maintained until 7 consecutive failure free tests have been performed.

[Note: If Revision 3 of Regulatory Guide 1.9 is not approved, the above table will be modified to be consistent with the existing version of Regulatory Guide 1.108, GL 84-15, or other approved version.]

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown"; and

b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	------------NOTE------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. -----------------------------	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel (OPDRVs).	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.5 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.4 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.5 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.8 through SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.13 through SR 3.8.1.16, [SR 3.8.1.18,] and SR 3.8.1.19. ---	
	For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources—Operating," except SR 3.8.1.17 and SR 3.8.1.20, are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel level < [33,000] gal and > [28,285] gal in storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory < [500] gal and > [425] gal.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates within limit.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E. One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < [225] psig and ≥ [125] psig.	E.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ [225] psig.	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1 Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ [33,000] gal of fuel.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ [500] gal.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG air start receiver pressure is ≥ [225] psig.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.	[31] days
SR 3.8.3.6	For each fuel oil storage tank: a. Drain the fuel oil; b. Remove the sediment; and c. Clean the tank.	10 years

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources—Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1 Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ [129] V on float charge.	7 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify no visible corrosion at terminals and connectors. <u>OR</u> Verify connection resistance [is ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-cell connections, ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-rack connections, ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-tier connections, and ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for terminal connections].	92 days
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify cells, cell plates, and battery racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration.	[12] months
SR 3.8.4.4	Remove visible terminal corrosion, verify cell to cell and terminal connections are clean and tight, and are coated with anti-corrosion material.	[12] months
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify connection resistance [is ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-cell connections, ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-rack connections, ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for inter-tier connections, and ≤ [1E-5 ohm] for terminal connections].	[12] months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.6	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each battery charger supplies ≥ [400] amps at ≥ [125] V for ≥ [8] hours.	[18 months]
SR 3.8.4.7	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.7 once per 60 months. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	[18 months]

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.8	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. 2. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify battery capacity is ≥ [80]% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test.	60 months <u>AND</u> -----NOTE------ Only applicable when battery shows degradation or has reached [85]% of expected life --------------- 12 months

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. AND A.2.5 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.6, SR 3.8.4.7, and SR 3.8.4.8. --- For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.8. SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.6	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for Train A and Train B batteries shall be within the Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within limits.	A.1	Verify pilot cell[s] electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C values.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C values.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells < [60]°F. OR One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values.	B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	7 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	92 days <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after a battery discharge < [110] V <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after a battery overcharge > [150] V
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is ≥ [60]°F.	92 days

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE VALUE FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[a]	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[a]	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity[b][c]	≥ [1.200]	≥ [1.195] <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells > [1.205]	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells ≥ [1.195]

(a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.

(b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging is < [2] amps when on float charge.

(c) Or battery charging current is < [2] amps when on float charge. This is acceptable only during a maximum of [7] days following a battery recharge.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters—Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The required Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
[One/two] inverter[s] may be disconnected from [its/their] associated DC bus for ≤ 24 hours to perform an equalizing charge on [its/their] associated [common] battery, provided:

a. The associated AC vital bus(es) [is/are] energized from [its/their] [Class 1E] constant voltage source transformer[s]; and

b. All other AC vital buses for both trains are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One [required] inverter inoperable.	A.1	Power AC vital bus from its [Class 1E] constant voltage source transformer.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1 Verify correct inverter voltage, [frequency,] and alignment to required AC vital buses.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more [required] inverters inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.5 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, [frequency,] and alignments to required AC vital buses.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems—Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One AC vital bus inoperable.	B.1 Restore AC vital bus subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
C. One DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to [required] AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.5 Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.6 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate actions to restore boron concentration to within limits.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1 Verify boron concentration is within limit specified in COLR.	72 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

LCO 3.9.2 Each valve used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ---------------------- One or more valves not secured in closed position.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Initiate actions to secure valve in closed position.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify each valve that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	31 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately Immediately
B. Two source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate actions to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status. AND B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately 4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.9.3.2	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	[18] months

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.4 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

a. The equipment hatch closed and held in place by [four] bolts;

b. One door in each airlock closed; and

c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:

1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or

2. capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation System.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	7 days
SR 3.9.4.2	Verify each required containment purge and exhaust valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	[18] months

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause dilution of the Reactor Coolant System boron concentration.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1 Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ [2800] gpm.	12 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2	Initiate actions to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ [2800] gpm.	12 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS, except during latching and unlatching of control rod drive shafts,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.3 Initiate actions to restore refueling cavity water level to within limits.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	24 hours

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site

4.1.1 Site and Exclusion Area Boundaries

The site and exclusion area boundaries [shall be as described or as shown in Figure 4.1-1].

4.1.2 Low Population Zone (LPZ)

The LPZ [shall be as described or as shown in Figure 4.1-2].

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain [157] fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of zirconium alloy fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 [Control Rod] Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain [48] [control rod] assemblies. The control material shall be [silver indium cadmium, boron carbide, or hafnium metal] as approved by the NRC.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of [4.5] weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in [Section 9.1 of the FSAR];

[c. A nominal [9.15] inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in [the high density fuel storage racks];]

[d. A nominal [10.95] inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in [low density fuel storage racks];]

[e. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a discharge burnup in the "acceptable range" of Figure [3.7.17-1] may be allowed unrestricted storage in [either] fuel storage rack(s); and]

[f. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a discharge burnup in the "unacceptable range" of Figure [3.7.17-1] will be stored in compliance with the [FSAR, approved procedures, Licensee Controlled Specification, or etc.].]

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of [4.5] weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in [Section 9.1 of the FSAR];

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$ if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in [Section 9.1 of the FSAR]; and

d. A nominal [10.95] inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation [23 ft].

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than [1737] fuel assemblies.

This figure shall consist of [a map of] the site area and provide, as a minimum, the information described in Section [2.1.2] of the FSAR relating to [the map].

Figure 4.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Site and Exclusion Area Boundaries

This figure shall consist of [a map of] the site area showing the LPZ boundary. Features such as towns, roads, and recreational areas shall be indicated in sufficient detail to allow identification of significant shifts in population distribution within the LPZ.

Figure 4.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Low Population Zone

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The [Plant Superintendent] shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The [Plant Superintendent], or his designee, in accordance with approved administrative procedures, shall approve prior to implementation, each proposed test or experiment and proposed changes and modifications to unit systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The [Shift Supervisor (SS)] shall be responsible for the control room command function. A management directive to this effect, signed by the [highest level of corporate or site management] shall be issued annually to all station personnel. During any absence of the [SS] from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with a valid Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the [SS] from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with a valid SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting the safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the [FSAR];

b. The [Plant Superintendent] shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. The [a specified corporate executive position] shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall be as follows:

a. Each on duty shift shall be composed of at least the minimum shift crew composition shown in Table 5.2.2-1.

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room.

c. A [Health Physics Technician] shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

d. Either a licensed SRO or licensed SRO limited to fuel handling who has no concurrent responsibilities during this operation shall be present during fuel handling and shall directly supervise all CORE ALTERATIONS.

[e. Administrative procedures shall be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of unit staff who perform safety related functions (e.g., licensed SROs, licensed ROs, health physicists, auxiliary operators, and key maintenance personnel).

Adequate shift coverage shall be maintained without routine heavy use of overtime. The objective shall be to have operating personnel work an [8 or 12] hour day, nominal 40 hour week while the unit is operating. However, in the event that unforeseen problems require substantial amounts of overtime to be used, or during extended periods of shutdown for refueling, major maintenance, or major plant modification, on a temporary basis the following guidelines shall be followed:

1. An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours straight, excluding shift turnover time;

2. An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours in any 24 hour period, nor more than 24 hours in any 48 hour period, nor more than 72 hours in any 7 day period, all excluding shift turnover time;

3. A break of at least 8 hours should be allowed between work periods, including shift turnover time;]

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

[4. Except during extended shutdown periods, the use of overtime should be considered on an individual basis and not for the entire staff on a shift.

Any deviation from the above guidelines shall be authorized in advance by the [Plant Superintendent] or his designee, in accordance with approved administrative procedures, or by higher levels of management, in accordance with established procedures and with documentation of the basis for granting the deviation.

Controls shall be included in the procedures such that individual overtime shall be reviewed monthly by the [Plant Superintendent] or his designee to ensure that excessive hours have not been assigned. Routine deviation from the above guidelines is not authorized.]

OR

[The amount of overtime worked by unit staff members performing safety related functions shall be limited and controlled in accordance with the NRC Policy Statement on working hours (Generic Letter 82-12).]

f. The [Operations Manager or Assistant Operations Manager] shall hold an SRO license.

g. The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the Shift Supervisor (SS) in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit.

Table 5.2.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Minimum Shift Crew Composition[(a)]
[Single Unit Facility]

POSITION[(b)]	MINIMUM CREW NUMBER	
	UNIT IN MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4	UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6
SS	1	1
SRO	1	None
RO	2	1
AO	2	1
STA[(c)]	1	None

(a) The shift crew composition may be one less than the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1 for not more than 2 hours to accommodate unexpected absences of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1. This provision does not permit any shift crew position to be unmanned upon shift change due to an oncoming shift crewman being late or absent.

(b) Table Notation:

SS - [Shift Supervisor] with a Senior Reactor Operator license;
SRO - Individual with a Senior Reactor Operator license;
RO - Individual with a Reactor Operator license;
AO - Auxiliary Operator;
STA - Shift Technical Advisor.

(c) The STA position may be filled by an on-shift SS or SRO provided the individual meets the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

Table 5.2.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Minimum Shift Crew Composition[a]
[Two Units With a Common Control Room]
(Totals for Both Units)

POSITION[b]	MINIMUM CREW NUMBER		
	EACH UNIT IN MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4	ONE UNIT IN MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4, AND ONE UNIT IN MODE 5, MODE 6, OR DEFUELED	EACH UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6 OR DEFUELED
SS	1	1	1
SRO	1	1	None
RO	3	3	2
AO	3	3	3
STA[c]	1	1	None

(a) The shift crew composition may be one less than the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1 for not more than 2 hours to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members, provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1. This provision does not permit any shift crew position to be unmanned upon shift change due to an oncoming shift crewman being late or absent.

(b) Table Notation:

SS - [Shift Supervisor] with a Senior Reactor Operator license for each unit whose reactor contains fuel.

SRO - Individual with a Senior Reactor Operator license for each unit whose reactor contains fuel. Otherwise, provide an individual for each unit who holds a Senior Reactor Operator license for the unit assigned. During CORE ALTERATIONS on either unit at least one licensed SRO or licensed SRO limited to fuel handling, who has no other concurrent responsibilities, must be present.

RO - Individual with a Reactor Operator license or a Senior Reactor Operator license for unit assigned. At least one RO shall be assigned to each unit whose reactor contains fuel and one RO shall be assigned as relief operator for unit(s) in MODE 1, 2, or 3. Individuals acting as relief operators shall hold a license for both units. Otherwise, for each unit, provide a relief operator who holds a license for the unit assigned.

AO - At least one auxiliary operator shall be assigned to each unit whose reactor contains fuel.

STA - Shift Technical Advisor.

(c) The STA position may be filled by an on-shift SS or SRO provided the individual meets the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

Table 5.2.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Minimum Shift Crew Composition[(a)]
[Two Units With Two Control Rooms]
(Numbers for Each Unit)

POSITION[(b)]	MINIMUM CREW NUMBER			
	UNIT IN MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4	UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6	UNIT IN MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4; OTHER UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6 OR DEFUELED	UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6; OTHER UNIT IN MODE 5 OR 6 OR DEFUELED
SS	1[(d)]	1[(d)]	1[(d)]	1[(d)]
SRO	1	None	1	None
RO	2	1	2	1
AO	2	1	2	2[(e)]
STA[(c)]	1[(d)]	None	1	None

(a) The shift crew composition may be one less than the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1 for not more than 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements of Table 5.2.2-1. This provision does not permit any shift crew position to be unmanned upon shift change due to an oncoming shift crewman being late or absent.

(b) Table Notation:

SS - [Shift Supervisor] with a Senior Reactor Operator license;
SRO - Individual with a Senior Reactor Operator license;
RO - Individual with a Reactor Operator license;
AO - Auxiliary Operator;
STA - Shift Technical Advisor.

(c) The STA position may be filled by an on-shift SS or SRO provided the individual meets the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

(d) Individual may fill the same position on the other unit if licensed for both.

(e) One of the two required individuals may fill the same position on the other unit.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

[Reviewer's Note: Minimum qualifications for members of the unit staff shall be specified by use of an overall qualification statement referencing an ANSI Standard acceptable to the NRC staff or by specifying individual position qualifications. Generally, the first method is preferable; however, the second method is adaptable to those unit staffs requiring special qualification statements because of unique organizational structures.]

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of [Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, 1987, or more recent revisions, or ANSI Standard acceptable to the NRC staff]. The staff not covered by [Regulatory Guide 1.8] shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of [Regulations, Regulatory Guides, or ANSI Standards acceptable to NRC staff]. In addition, the Shift Technical Advisor shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Training

5.4.1 A retraining and replacement training program for the unit staff shall be maintained under the direction of the [position title] and shall meet or exceed the requirements and recommendations of Section [ ] of [an ANSI Standard acceptable to the NRC staff] and 10 CFR 55, and, for appropriate designated positions, shall include familiarization with relevant industry operational experience.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Reviews and Audits

Reviewer's Note: The licensee shall describe the method(s) established to conduct independent reviews and audits. The methods may take a range of forms acceptable to the NRC. These methods may include creating an organizational unit or a standing or ad hoc committee, or assigning individuals capable of conducting these reviews and audits. When an individual performs a review function, a cross disciplinary review determination is necessary. If deemed necessary, such reviews shall be performed by the review personnel of the appropriate discipline. Individual reviewers shall not review their own work. Regardless of the method used, the licensee shall specify the functions, organizational arrangement, responsibilities, appropriate ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981 qualifications, and reporting requirements of each functional element or unit that contributes to these processes.

Reviews and audits of activities affecting plant safety have two distinct elements. The first element is the reviews performed by plant staff personnel to ensure that day to day activities are conducted in a safe manner. These reviews are described in Section 5.5.1. The second element, described in Section 5.5.2, is the [offsite] reviews and audits of unit activities and programs affecting nuclear safety that are performed independent of the plant staff. The [offsite] reviews and audits should provide integration of the reviews and audits into a cohesive program that provides senior level utility management with an assessment of facility operation and recommends actions to improve nuclear safety and plant reliability. It should include an assessment of the effectiveness of reviews conducted according to Section 5.5.1.

5.5.1 Plant Reviews

Reviewer's Note: The licensee shall describe provisions for plant reviews (organization, reporting, records) and the appropriate ANSI/ANS Standard for personnel qualification.

5.5.1.1 Functions

The [plant review method specified in Specification 5.5.1] shall, as a minimum, incorporate functions that:

a. Advise the [Plant Superintendent] on all matters related to nuclear safety;

(continued)

5.5 Reviews and Audits

5.5.1.1 Functions (continued)

b. Recommend to the [Plant Superintendent] approval or disapproval of items considered under Specifications 5.5.1.2.a through 5.5.1.2.e prior to their implementation, except as provided in Specification 5.7.1.3;

c. Determine whether each item considered under Specifications 5.5.1.2.a through 5.5.1.2.d constitutes an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59; and

d. Notify the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] of any safety significant disagreement between the [review organization or individual specified in Specification 5.5.1] and the [Plant Superintendent] within 24 hours. However, the [Plant Superintendent] shall have responsibility for resolution of such disagreements pursuant to Specification 5.1.1.

5.5.1.2 Responsibilities

The [plant review method specified in Specification 5.5.1] shall be used to conduct, as a minimum, reviews of the following:

a. All proposed procedures required by Specification 5.7.1.1 and changes thereto;

b. All proposed programs required by Specification 5.7.2 and changes thereto;

c. All proposed changes and modifications to unit systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety;

d. All proposed tests and experiments that affect nuclear safety; and

e. All proposed changes to these Technical Specifications (TS), their Bases, and the Operating License.

(continued)

5.5 Reviews and Audits (continued)

5.5.2 [Offsite] Review and Audit

> Reviewer's Note: The licensee shall describe the provisions for reviews and audits independent of the plant's staff (organization, reporting, and records) and the appropriate ANSI/ANS Standards for personnel qualifications. These individuals may be located onsite or offsite provided organizational independence from plant staff is maintained. The [technical] review responsibilities, Specification 5.5.2.4, shall include several individuals located onsite.

5.5.2.1 Functions

The [offsite review and audit provisions specified in Specification 5.5.2] shall, as a minimum, incorporate the following functions that:

a. Advise the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] on all matters related to nuclear safety;

b. Advise the management of the audited organization, and [its Corporate Management and Vice President—Nuclear Operations], of the audit results as they relate to nuclear safety;

c. Recommend to the management of the audited organization, and its management, any corrective action to improve nuclear safety and plant operation; and

d. Notify the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] of any safety significant disagreement between the [review organization or individual specified in Specification 5.5.2] and the [organization or function being reviewed] within 24 hours.

5.5.2.2 [Offsite] Review Responsibilities

The [review method specified in Specification 5.5.2] shall be responsible for the review of:

a. The safety evaluations for changes to procedures, equipment, or systems, and tests or experiments completed under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59, to verify that such actions do not constitute an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59;

(continued)

5.5 Reviews and Audits (continued)

5.5.2.2 [Offsite] Review Responsibilities (continued)

b. Proposed changes to procedures, equipment, or systems that involve an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59;

c. Proposed tests or experiments that involve an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59;

d. Proposed changes to TS and the Operating License;

e. Violations of codes, regulations, orders, license requirements, and internal procedures or instructions having nuclear safety significance;

f. All Licensee Event Reports required by 10 CFR 50.73;

g. Plant staff performance;

h. Indications of unanticipated deficiencies in any aspect of design or operation of structures, systems, or components that could affect nuclear safety;

i. Significant accidental, unplanned, or uncontrolled radioactive releases, including corrective action to prevent recurrence;

j. Significant operating abnormalities or deviations from normal and expected performance of equipment that affect nuclear safety; and

k. The performance of the corrective action system.

Reports or records of these reviews shall be forwarded to the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] within 30 days following completion of the review.

5.5.2.3 Audit Responsibilities

The audit responsibilities shall encompass:

a. The conformance of unit operation to provisions contained within the TS and applicable license conditions;

b. The training and qualifications of the unit staff;

(continued)

5.5 Reviews and Audits (continued)

5.5.2.3 Audit Responsibilities (continued)

c. The implementation of all programs required by Specification 5.7.2;

d. Actions taken to correct deficiencies occurring in equipment, structures, systems, components, or method of operation that affect nuclear safety; and

e. Other activities and documents as requested by the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations].

Reports or records of these audits shall be forwarded to the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] within 30 days following completion of the review.

5.5.2.4 [Technical] Review Responsibilities

The [technical] review responsibilities shall encompass:

a. Plant operating characteristics, NRC issuances, industry advisories, Licensee Event Reports, and other sources that may indicate areas for improving plant safety;

b. Plant operations, modifications, maintenance, and surveillance to verify independently that these activities are performed safely and correctly and that human errors are reduced as much as practical;

c. Internal and external operational experience information that may indicate areas for improving plant safety; and

d. Making detailed recommendations through the [Vice President—Nuclear Operations] for revising procedures, equipment modifications or other means of improving nuclear safety and plant reliability.

5.5.3 <u>Records</u>

Written records of reviews and audits shall be maintained. As a minimum these records shall include:

a. Results of the activities conducted under the provisions of Section 5.5;

(continued)

5.5 Reviews and Audits (continued)

5.5.3 Records (continued)

b. Recommendations to the management of the organization being audited;

c. An assessment of the safety significance of the review or audit findings;

d. Recommended approval or disapproval of items considered under Specifications 5.5.1.2.a through 5.5.1.2.e; and

e. Determination whether each item considered under Specifications 5.5.1.2.a through 5.5.1.2.d constitutes an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control

5.6.1 Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviewed according to Specification 5.5.1.

5.6.2 Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not involve either of the following:

a. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

b. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that involves an unreviewed safety question as defined in 10 CFR 50.59.

5.6.3 The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.

5.6.4 Proposed changes that meet the criteria of (a) or (b) above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.1 Procedures

5.7.1.1 Scope

Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in [Generic Letter 82-33];

c. Security plan implementation;

d. Emergency plan implementation;

e. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;

f. Fire Protection Program implementation; and

g. All programs specified in Specification 5.7.2.

5.7.1.2 Review and Approval

Each procedure of Specification 5.7.1.1, and changes thereto, shall be reviewed in accordance with Specification 5.5.1, approved by the [Plant Superintendent] or his designee in accordance with approved administrative procedures prior to implementation and reviewed periodically as set forth in administrative procedures.

5.7.1.3 Temporary Changes

Temporary changes to procedures of Specification 5.7.1 may be made provided:

a. The intent of the existing procedure is not altered;

b. The change is approved by two members of the plant management staff, at least one of whom holds a Senior Reactor Operator license on the unit affected; and

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.1.3 Temporary Changes (continued)

c. The change is documented and reviewed in accordance with Specification 5.5.1 and approved by the [Plant Superintendent] or his designee in accordance with approved administrative procedures within 14 days of implementation.

5.7.2 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.7.2.1 Radiation Protection Program

Procedures for personnel radiation protection shall be prepared consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR 20 and shall be approved, maintained, and adhered to for all operations involving personnel radiation exposure.

5.7.2.2 Process Control Program (PCP)

The PCP shall contain the current formulas, sampling, analyses, tests, and determinations to be made to ensure that processing and packaging of solid radioactive wastes will be accomplished to ensure compliance with 10 CFR 20, 10 CFR 61, and 10 CFR 71; state regulations; burial ground requirements; and other requirements governing the disposal of solid radioactive waste.

Licensee initiated changes to the PCP:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

    1. sufficient information to support the change(s) and appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and

    2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to the existing requirements of Federal, State, or other applicable regulations.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.2 Process Control Program (PCP) (continued)

b. Shall be effective after review and acceptance by the [review method of Specification 5.5.1] and the approval of the [Plant Superintendent].

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the Radioactive Effluent Controls and Radiological Environmental Monitoring programs required by Specification 5.7.2, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification [5.9.1.3] and Specification [5.9.1.4].

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s),

   2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.106, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the [review method of Specification 5.5.1] and the approval of the [Plant Superintendent]; and

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.7.2.4 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include [Recirculation Spray, Safety Injection, Chemical and Volume Control, gas stripper, and Hydrogen Recombiner]. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at refueling cycle intervals or less.

5.7.2.5 In Plant Radiation Monitoring

This program provides controls to ensure the capability to accurately determine the airborne iodine concentration in vital areas under accident conditions. This program shall include the following:

a. Training of personnel;

b. Procedures for monitoring; and

c. Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.6 Post Accident Sampling

This program provides controls that ensure the capability to obtain and analyze reactor coolant, radioactive gases, and particulates in plant gaseous effluents and containment atmosphere samples under accident conditions. The program shall include the following:

a. Training of personnel;

b. Procedures for sampling and analysis; and

c. Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2;

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.106 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary conforming to the dose associated with 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1;

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

5.7.2.8 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

This program is for monitoring the radiation and radionuclides in the environs of the plant. The program shall provide representative measurements of radioactivity in the highest potential exposure pathways and verification of the accuracy of the effluent monitoring program and modeling of environmental

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.8 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program (continued)

exposure pathways. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall conform to the guidance of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and shall include the following:

a. Monitoring, sampling, analysis, and reporting of radiation and radionuclides in the environment in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

b. A Land Use Census to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the site boundary are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census; and

c. Participation in an Interlaboratory Comparison Program to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive materials in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring.

5.7.2.9 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR, Section [ ], cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.7.2.10 Pre-Stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

This program provides controls for monitoring any tendon degradation in prestressed concrete containments, including effectiveness of its corrosion protection medium, to ensure containment structural integrity. The program shall include baseline measurements prior to initial operations. The Tendon Surveillance Program, inspection frequencies, and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.35, Revision 3, 1989].

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Tendon Surveillance Program inspection frequencies.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.11 Inservice Inspection Program

This program provides controls for inservice inspection of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components, including applicable supports. The program shall include the following:

a. Provisions that inservice inspection of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components shall be performed in accordance with Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda as required by 10 CFR 50.55a;

b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the frequencies for performing inservice inspection activities;

c. Inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulation Position c.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975; and

d. Nothing in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

5.7.2.12 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components including applicable supports. The program shall include the following:

a. Provisions that inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 pumps, valves, and snubbers shall be performed in accordance with Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda as required by 10 CFR 50.55a;

b. Testing frequencies specified in Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda as follows:

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.12 Inservice Testing Program (continued)

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities	Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

c. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities;

d. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and

e. Nothing in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

5.7.2.13 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Surveillance Program

Each SG shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of an inservice inspection program. The program shall include the following:

a. SG tube sample size selection, sample size expansion, and inspection result classification criteria. Sample selection and testing shall be in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.83, Revision [ ], date].

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.13 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Surveillance Program (continued)

b. The establishment of SG tube inspection frequency dependent upon inspection result classification. Inspection frequency shall be in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.83, Revision [ ], date].

c. SG tube plugging/repair limits. These limits shall be [40]% of the nominal tube wall thickness consistent with [Regulatory Guide 1.83, Revision [ ], date].

d. Specific definitions and limits for SG tube inservice inspection acceptance criteria consistent with [Regulatory Guide 1.83, Revision [ ], date].

The content and frequency of written reports shall be in accordance with Specification 5.9.2.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to SG Tube Surveillance Program inspection frequencies except those established by Category C-3 inspection results.

[Key elements to be discussed and provided.]

5.7.2.14 Secondary Water Chemistry

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.14 Secondary Water Chemistry (continued)

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.7.2.15 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in [Regulatory Guide], and in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2; ASME N510-1989; and AG-1].

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass < [0.05]% when tested in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1989] at the system flowrate specified below [± 10%].

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate
[ ]	[ ]

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < [0.5]% when tested in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1989] at the system flowrate specified below [± 10%].

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate
[ ]	[ ]

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.15 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in [Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2], shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with [ASTM D3803-1989] at a temperature of ≤ [30°C] and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	RH
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

[Reviewer's Note: Allowable penetration = [100% - methyl iodide efficiency for charcoal credited in staff safety evaluation/ (safety factor).

Safety factor = [5] for systems with heaters.
= [7] for systems without heaters.]

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with [Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1989] at the system flowrate specified below [± 10%].

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P	Flowrate
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

e. [Demonstrate that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value specified below [± 10%] when tested in accordance with [ASME N510-1989].]

ESF Ventilation System	Wattage
[ ]	[ ]

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.15 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.7.2.16 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the [Waste Gas Holdup System], [the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks]. The gaseous radioactivity quantities shall be determined following the methodology in [Branch Technical Position (BTP) ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Waste Gas System Leak or Failure"]. The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with [Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures"].

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the [Waste Gas Holdup System] and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in [each gas storage tank and fed into the offgas treatment system] is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of ≥ 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of [an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents]; and

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the [Liquid Radwaste Treatment System] is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.16 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.7.2.17 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

    1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

    2. a flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

    3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color;

b. Other properties for ASTM 2D fuel oil are within limits within 30 days following sampling and addition to storage tanks; and

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days in accordance with ASTM D-2276, Method A-2 or A-3.

5.7.2.18 Fire Protection Program

This program provides controls to ensure that appropriate fire protection measures are maintained to protect the plant from fire and to ensure the capability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire is maintained.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.8 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

5.8.1 This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon failure to meet two or more LCOs at the same time, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

5.8.2 The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

5.8.3 A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable (Case A); or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable (Case B); or

(continued)

5.8 SFDP

5.8.3 (continued)

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable (Case C).

Generic Example:

Train A		Train B	
System i		System i	←Case C
↓		↓	
System ii	←(Support System Inoperable)	System ii	
↓		↓	
System iii		System iii	←Case A
↓		↓	
System iv		System iv	←Case B

5.8.4 The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.1 Routine Reports

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.9.1.1 Startup Report

A summary report of plant startup and power escalation testing shall be submitted following:

a. Receipt of an Operating License;

b. Amendment to the license involving a planned increase in power level;

c. Installation of fuel that has a different design or has been manufactured by a different fuel supplier; and

d. Modifications that may have significantly altered the nuclear, thermal, or hydraulic performance of the unit.

The initial Startup Report shall address each of the startup tests identified in FSAR, Chapter [14], and shall include a description of the measured values of the operating conditions or characteristics obtained during the test program and a comparison of these values with design predictions and specifications. Any corrective actions that were required to obtain satisfactory operation shall also be described. Any additional specific details required in license conditions based on other commitments shall be included in this report. Subsequent Startup Reports shall address startup tests that are necessary to demonstrate the acceptability of changes and modifications.

Startup Reports shall be submitted within 90 days following completion of the Startup Test Program; 90 days following resumption or commencement of commercial power operation; or 9 months following initial criticality, whichever is earliest. If the Startup Report does not cover all three events (i.e., initial criticality, completion of Startup Test Program, and resumption or commencement of commercial operation), supplementary reports shall be submitted at least every 3 months until all three events have been completed.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.1 Routine Reports (continued)

5.9.1.2 Annual Reports

-----------------------------NOTE-----------------------------
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

Annual Reports covering the activities of the unit as described below for the previous calendar year shall be submitted by March 31 of each year. [The initial report shall be submitted by March 31 of the year following initial criticality.]

Reports required on an annual basis include:

a. Occupational Radiation Exposure Report

A tabulation on an annual basis of the number of station, utility, and other personnel (including contractors) receiving exposures > 100 mrem/yr and their associated man rem exposure according to work and job functions (e.g., reactor operations and surveillance, inservice inspection, routine maintenance, special maintenance [describe maintenance], waste processing, and refueling). This tabulation supplements the requirements of 10 CFR 20.407. The dose assignments to various duty functions may be estimated based on pocket dosimeter, thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD), or film badge measurements. Small exposures totalling < 20% of the individual total dose need not be accounted for. In the aggregate, at least 80% of the total whole body dose received from external sources should be assigned to specific major work functions; and

[b. Any other unit unique reports required on an annual basis.]

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.1 Routine Reports (continued)

5.9.1.3 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

---------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements [in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979]. [The report shall identify the TLD results that represent collocated dosimeters in relation to the NRC TLD program and the exposure period associated with each result.] In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.1 Routine Reports (continued)

5.9.1.4 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

[
-------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

]

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.9.1.5 Monthly Operating Reports

Routine reports of operating statistics and shutdown experience[, including documentation of all challenges to the pressurizer power operated relief valves or pressurizer safety valves,] shall be submitted on a monthly basis no later than the 15th of each month following the calendar month covered by the report.

5.9.1.6 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

[The individual specifications that address core operating limits must be referenced here.]

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.1.6 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

[Identify the Topical Report(s) by number, title, date, and NRC staff approval document, or identify the staff Safety Evaluation Report for a plant specific methodology by NRC letter and date.]

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.9.1.7 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

RCS pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, criticality, and hydrostatic and leak test limits, shall be established and documented in the PTLR. [The individual Specifications that address the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits and the heatup and cooldown rates may be referenced.] The analytical methods used to determine the pressure and temperature limits including the heatup and cooldown rates shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC in [Topical Report(s), number, title, date, and NRC staff approval document, or staff safety evaluation report for a plant specific methodology by NRC letter and date]. The reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including those for heatup and cooldown rates, shall be determined so that all applicable limits (e.g., heatup limits, cooldown limits, and inservice leak and hydrostatic testing limits) of the analysis are met. The PTLR, including revisions or supplements thereto, shall be provided upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluency period.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.2 Special Reports

[Special Reports may be required covering inspection, test, and maintenance activities. These special reports are determined on an individual basis for each unit and their preparation and submittal are designated in the Technical Specifications.]

Special Reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4 within the time period specified for each report.

The following Special Reports shall be submitted:

a. In the event an ECCS is actuated and injects water into the RCS in MODE 1, 2, or 3, a Special Report shall be prepared and submitted within 90 days describing the circumstances of the actuation and the total accumulated actuation cycles to date. The current value of the usage factor for each affected safety injection nozzle shall be provided in this Special Report whenever its value exceeds 0.70.

[b. If an individual emergency diesel generator (EDG) experiences four or more valid failures in the last 25 demands, these failures and any nonvalid failures experienced by that EDG in that time period shall be reported within 30 days. Reports on EDG failures shall include the information recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, Regulatory Position C.5, or existing Regulatory Guide 1.108 reporting requirement.]

c. When a Special Report is required by Condition B or G of LCO 3.3.[11], "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days from the time the action is required. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.2 Special Reports (continued)

[d. Any abnormal degradation of the containment structure detected during the tests required by the Pre-stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance Program shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days. The report shall include a description of the tendon condition, the condition of the concrete (especially at tendon anchorages), the inspection procedures, the tolerances on cracking, and the corrective action taken.]

e. Following each inservice inspection of steam generator (SG) tubes, in accordance with the SG Tube Surveillance Program, the number of tubes plugged and tubes sleeved in each SG shall be reported to the NRC within 15 days.

The complete results of the SG tube inservice inspection shall be submitted to the NRC within 12 months following the completion of the inspection. The report shall include:

1. Number and extent of tubes inspected,

2. Location and percent of wall-thickness penetration for each indication of an imperfection, and

3. Identification of tubes plugged and tubes sleeved.

Results of SG tube inspections that fall into Category C-3 shall be reported to the NRC prior to resumption of plant operation. This report shall provide a description of investigations conducted to determine cause of the tube degradation and corrective measures taken to prevent recurrence.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.10 Record Retention

5.10.1 The following records shall be retained for at least 3 years:

a. All License Event Reports required by 10 CFR 50.73;

b. Records of changes made to the procedures required by Specification 5.7.1.1; and

c. Records of radioactive shipments.

5.10.2 The following records shall be retained for at least 5 years:

a. Records and logs of unit operation covering time intervals at each power level;

b. Records and logs of principal maintenance activities—inspections, repair, and replacement of principal items of equipment related to nuclear safety;

c. Records of surveillance activities, inspections, and calibrations required by the Technical Specifications (TS) [and the Fire Protection Program];

d. Records of sealed source and fission detector leak tests and results; and

e. Records of annual physical inventory of all sealed source material of record.

5.10.3 The following records shall be retained for the duration of the unit Operating License:

a. Records and drawing changes reflecting unit design modifications made to systems and equipment described in the FSAR;

b. Records of new and irradiated fuel inventory, fuel transfers, and assembly burnup histories;

c. Records of radiation exposure for all individuals entering radiation control areas;

(continued)

5.10 Record Retention

5.10.3 (continued)

d. Records of gaseous and liquid radioactive material released to the environs;

e. Records of transient or operational cycles for those unit components identified in [FSAR, Section X];

f. Records of reactor tests and experiments;

g. Records of training and qualification for members of the unit staff;

h. Records of inservice inspections performed pursuant to the TS;

i. Records of quality assurance activities required by the Operational Quality Assurance (QA) Manual [not listed in Specification 5.10.1 and which are classified as permanent records by applicable regulations, codes, and standards];

j. Records of reviews performed for changes made to procedures, equipment, or reviews of tests and experiments pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59;

k. Records of the reviews and audits required by Specification 5.5.1 and Specification 5.5.2;

l. Records of the service lives of all hydraulic and mechanical snubbers required by [document where snubber requirements relocated to], including the date at which the service life commences, and associated installation and maintenance records;

[m. Records of secondary water sampling and water quality;]

n. Records of analyses required by the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program that would permit evaluation of the accuracy of the analysis at a later date (these records should include procedures effective at specified times and QA records showing that these procedures were followed);

o. Records of reviews performed for changes made to the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual and the Process Control Program;

(continued)

5.10 Record Retention

5.10.3 (continued)

[p. Records of pre-stressed concrete containment tendon surveillances;] and

[q. Records of steam generator tube surveillances].

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

[5.11 High Radiation Area]

5.11.1 Pursuant to 10 CFR 20, paragraph 20.203(c)(5), in lieu of the requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c), each high radiation area, as defined in 10 CFR 20, in which the intensity of radiation is > 100 mrem/hr but < 1000 mrem/hr, shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures (e.g., [Health Physics Technicians]) or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempt from the RWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned duties in high radiation areas with exposure rates ≤ 1000 mrem/hr, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into such high radiation areas.

Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

a. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.

b. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel are aware of them.

c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the [Radiation Protection Manager] in the RWP.

5.11.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.11.1, areas with radiation levels ≥ 1000 mrem/hr shall be provided with locked or continuously guarded doors to prevent unauthorized entry and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Foreman on duty or health physics supervision. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP that shall specify the dose rate levels in

(continued)

[5.11 High Radiation Area]

5.11.2 (continued)

the immediate work areas and the maximum allowable stay times for individuals in those areas. In lieu of the stay time specification of the RWP, direct or remote (such as closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities being performed within the area.

5.11.3 For individual high radiation areas with radiation levels of > 1000 mrem/hr, accessible to personnel, that are located within large areas such as reactor containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, or that cannot be continuously guarded, and where no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area, that individual area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted, and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device.

NRC FORM 335 (2-89) NRCM 1102, 3201, 3202

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET

(See instructions on the reverse)

1. REPORT NUMBER (Assigned by NRC, Add Vol., Supp., Rev., and Addendum Numbers, if any.)

NUREG-1431
Vol. 1

2. TITLE AND SUBTITLE

Standard Technical Specifications
Westinghouse Plants

Specifications

3. DATE REPORT PUBLISHED

MONTH	YEAR
September	1992

4. FIN OR GRANT NUMBER

5. AUTHOR(S)

6. TYPE OF REPORT

7. PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive Dates)

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION – NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, provide Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address; if contractor, provide name and mailing address.)

Division of Operational Events Assessment
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555

9. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION – NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, type "Same as above"; if contractor, provide NRC Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address.)

Same as above

10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

11. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)

This NUREG contains improved Standard Technical Specifications (STS) for Westinghouse Plants and documents the positions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission based on the Westinghouse Owners Group's proposed STS. This document is the result of extensive technical meetings and discussions among the NRC staff, the Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS) Owners Groups, the NSSS vendors, and the Nuclear Management and Resources Council (NUMARC). The improved STS were developed based on the criteria in the interim Commission Policy Statement on Technical Specification Improvements for Nuclear Power Reactors, dated February 6, 1987. The improved STS will be used as the basis for individual nuclear power plant licensees to develop improved plant-specific technical specifications. This report contains three volumes. Volume 1 contains the Specifications for all chapters and sections of the improved STS. Volume 2 contains the Bases for Chapters 2.0 and 3.0, and Sections 3.1 – 3.3 of the improved STS. Volume 3 contains the Bases for Sections 3.4 – 3.9 of the improved STS.

12. KEY WORDS/DESCRIPTORS (List words or phrases that will assist researchers in locating the report.)

Technical Specifications
Westinghouse
PWR

13. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Unlimited

14. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

(This Page)

Unclassified

(This Report)

Unclassified

15. NUMBER OF PAGES

16. PRICE